

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

DATE OF CLOSING: FEBRUARY 23, 2006

BONDS TRANSCRIPT

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

John C. Stump, Esquire
707 Virginia Street, East
Chase Tower, Seventh Floor
Charleston, WV 25326
(304)353-8196
john.stump@steptoe-johnson.com

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
1085 Van Voorhis Road
United Center, Suite 400
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304)598-8161
vincent.collins@steptoe-johnson.com

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture), and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Closing Date: February 23, 2006

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. 1973 Bond Resolution
4. (A) Consent of USDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds
(B) Consent of United Bank, Inc. to Issuance of Parity Bonds
5. USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments for Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds
6. Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement for Series 2006 C Bonds
7. Public Service Commission Order
8. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
9. Receipt for Series 2006 A Bonds and Receipt for Series 2006 B Bonds
10. Cross-Receipt for Series 2006 C Bonds and Bond Proceeds
11. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Series 2006 C Bonds
12. (A) Specimen Series 2006 A Bond

- (B) Specimen Series 2006 B Bond
- 13. Specimen Series 2006 C Bond
- 14. Registration Book for Series 2006 A Bonds
Registration Book for Series 2006 B Bonds

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

- 15. Approving Opinion on Series 2006 A and 2006 B Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
- 16. Approving Opinion on Series 2006 C B Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
- 17. (A) Opinion on Series 2006 A and 2006 B Bonds of Counsel to Issuer
(B) Opinion on Series 2006 C Bonds of Counsel to Issuer
- 18. Opinion of Special Counsel
- 19. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

- 20. Combined Certificate on Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds of Issuer and Attorney
- 21. General Certificate on Series 2006 C Bonds of Issuer and Attorney
- 22. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached
- 23. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
- 24. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

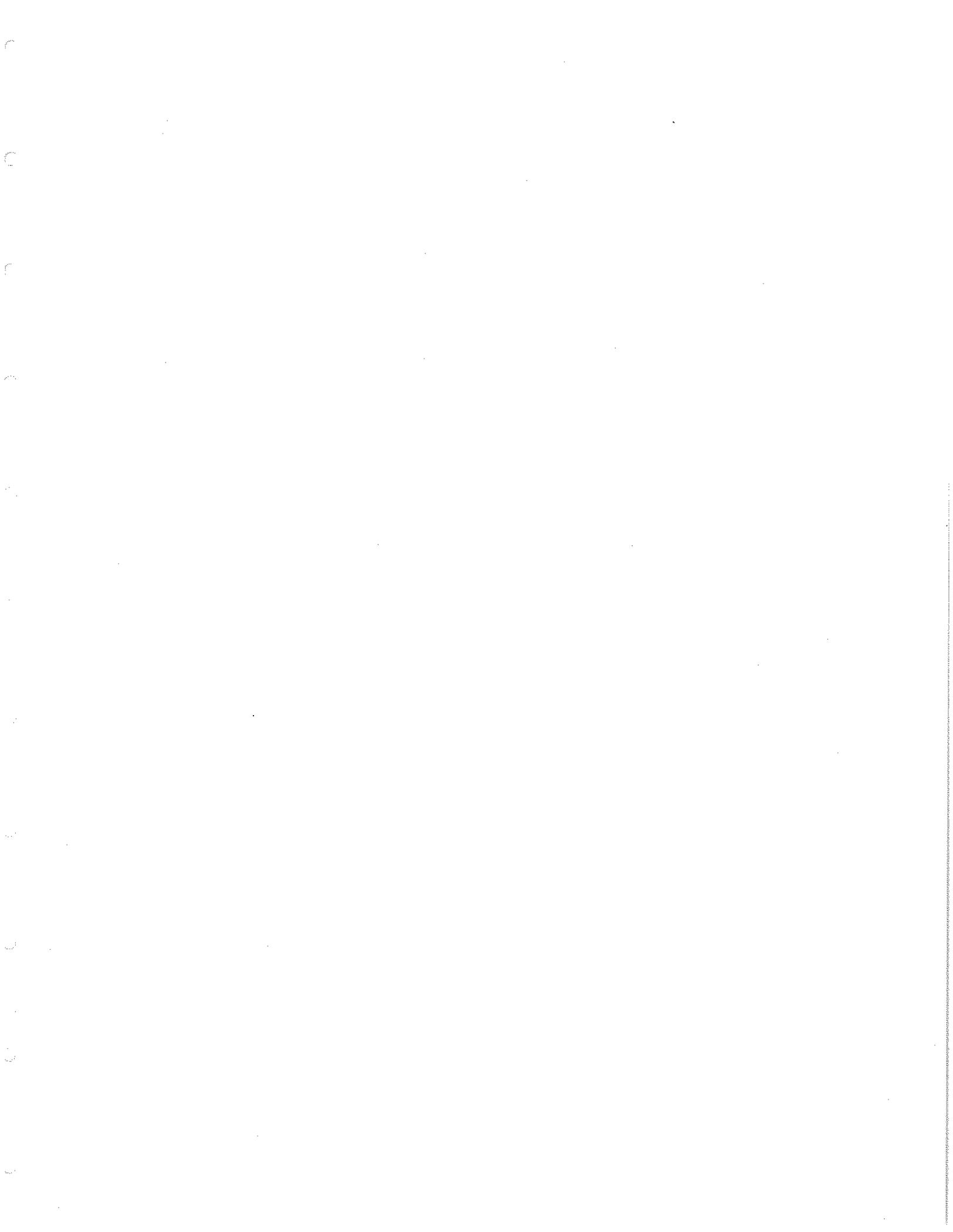
DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

- 25. County Commission Orders on Creation of District
- 26. County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board Members
- 27. Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

28. Rules of Procedure
29. Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Filing
30. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting
31. [RESERVED]
32. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and Rules of Procedure
33. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

34. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
35. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar of Series 2006 C Bonds
36. Certificate of Registration of Series 2006 C Bonds
37. Registrar's Agreement on Series 2006 C Bonds
38. Bureau for Public Health Permit
39. (A) United States Department of Agriculture Loan Agreement
(B) United States Department of Agriculture Loan Agreement
40. Infrastructure Council Grant Agreement
41. Closing Memorandum
42. Receipt of Depository Bank
43. Evidence of Insurance



LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE),
SERIES 2006 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE),
AND SERIES 2006 C
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	13
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15

Section 3.04	Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	16
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	17
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	18
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	18
	FORM OF SERIES 2006 A BOND	19
	FORM OF SERIES 2006 B BOND	25
	FORM OF SERIES 2006 C BOND	31
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	40
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule B" Filing	40

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]**

41

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	42
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	42
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	42

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	49
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	50

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	51
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	51
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	51
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	51
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	52

Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	53
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	53
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	55
Section 7.09	Rates	57
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	58
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	58
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	59
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	59
Section 7.14	No Free Services	60
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	60
Section 7.16	Connections	62
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	62
Section 7.18	Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law	62
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	62
Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance	64
Section 7.21	Statutory Mortgage Lien	64
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	64

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS**

Section 8.01	Investments	65
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	65

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default	67
Section 9.02	Remedies	67
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	68

**ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	70
---------------	------------------	----

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	71
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	71
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	71
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	71
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution	
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	72
Section 11.07	Effective Date	72
	SIGNATURES	73
	CERTIFICATION	74

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, NOT MORE THAN \$713,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,918,050 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of various water line extensions know as the "United States Route 52 North Project", together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions or improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the United States Department of Agriculture (the "Purchaser") pursuant to the Act.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,631,050 in three series, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,000,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$713,000 (the "Series 2006 B" Bonds), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,918,050 (the "Series 2006 C Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project (collectively, the "Series 2006 Bonds"). The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2006 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in any Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and

revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2006 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions (as hereinafter defined) and its Series 2006 C Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the Council, approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1973, dated July 17, 1973, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$370,000 and currently held by the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A, dated April 23, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$533,721 and currently held by United Bank, Inc. (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2006 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met and obtain the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Letter of Conditions and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, including, without limitation, the

imposition of rates and charges and the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been approved by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2006 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2006 C Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, the Bank or other entity to be designated as such in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2006 C Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2006 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds from the Purchaser and for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds from the Authority and the Council.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means E.L. Robinson Engineering Co., Ltd., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by

additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefore, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means, collectively, all grant monies received by the Issuer for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the Lavalette Public Service District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated May 12, 2004, amended December 9, 2005 thereto, providing for the purchase of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Purchaser.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2006 C Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2006 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in any Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents,

the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bonds canceled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for the Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Prior Bonds deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or holders of the Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent for the Series 2006 B Bonds by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Series 1973 Bonds and Series 2004 A Bonds, as more particularly described in Section 1.02(H) hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolution of the Issuer, as supplemented, authorizing the Series 1973 Bonds and Series 2004 A Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture and any successor thereof acting for and on behalf of the United States of America, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;
- (g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York,

provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolution as the Depreciation Reserve and renamed and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2006 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B and the Series 2006 C Bonds.

"Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2006 C Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2006 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the

Series 2006 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2006 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$5,831,050, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$5,831,050, of which not more than \$2,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, not more than \$713,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, and not more than \$1,918,050 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds, and approximately \$1,200,000 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the Council.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2006 Bonds, if any, funding reserve accounts for the Series 2006 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds and the Series 2006 C Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the principal amount of not more than \$2,000,000, the Series 2006 B Bonds, shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture)", in the principal amount of not more than \$713,000 and the Series 2006 C Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than \$1,918,050, and each shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2006 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2006 A Bond.

B. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2006 B Bond.

C. The Series 2006 C Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2006 C Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or

private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2006 C Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2006 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Purchaser, with a record of advances attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond fully registered to the Purchaser with a record of advances attached representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2006 B Bonds. The Series 2006 C B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2006 C Bonds, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that neither the Purchaser nor the Authority shall be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form, in such denominations, dated such dates and bear interest at such rates as determined by a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2006 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2006 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar: Authentication and Registration. A. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds and 2006 B Bonds and will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and

register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

B. The Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2006 C Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2006 C Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2006 C Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2006 C Bonds has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2006 C Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2006 C Bonds issued hereunder. The provisions of this Section 3.04 relating to authentication shall not apply to the Series 2006 A or Series 2006 B Bonds, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2006 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2006 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2006 Bonds remain outstanding, the Bond Registrar for the Series 2006 Bonds shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, all Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2006 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2006 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2006 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2006 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2006 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. A. With respect to the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds, the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to cause such Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, to be delivered to the Purchaser on the date of delivery.

B. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2006 C Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2006 C Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2006 C Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2006 C Bonds to the original purchasers;

(3) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

(4) An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

(5) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2006 C Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds and the Series 2006 C Bonds shall be in substantially the following respective forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2006 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LAVLETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1

Date: February 23, 2006

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, LAVLETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.375 % per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$9,020.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Resolution. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on February 21, 2006, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmer and Rural Development Act of 1965. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1973, DATED JULY 17, 1973, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$370,000 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY THE RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND (2) THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A, DATED APRIL 23, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$533,721 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY UNITED BANK, INC. (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$713,000, AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,918,050.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman
(Title of Executive Official)

5308 Route 152
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Lavalette, West Virginia 25535
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to _____
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 2 ____.

In presence of:

(FORM OF SERIES 2006 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. BR-1

Date: February 23, 2006

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of SEVEN HUNDRED AND THIRTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$713,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.25 % per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$3,159.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Resolution. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on February 21, 2006, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmer and Rural Development Act of 1965. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1973, DATED JULY 17, 1973, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$370,000 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY THE RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A, DATED APRIL 23, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$533,721 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY UNITED BANK, INC. (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000 AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,918,050.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman
(Title of Executive Official)

5308 Route 152
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Lavalette, West Virginia 25535
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to _____
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 2 ____.

In presence of:

(FORM OF SERIES 2006 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 C
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. CR-1

\$1,918,050

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 23rd day of February, 2006, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of One Million Nine Hundred Eighteen Thousand and Fifty DOLLARS (\$1,918,050), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated February 23, 2006.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the

Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1973, DATED JULY 17, 1973, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$370,000 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY THE RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A, DATED APRIL 23, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$533,721 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY UNITED BANK, INC. (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"), AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS"), AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$713,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by

a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2006 C B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the date first written above.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2006 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 23, 2006.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 2____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. A. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions, including all attachments, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

B. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions.

C. The Series 2006 C Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule B" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
- (2) Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution as the Depreciation Reserve); and
- (4) Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (2) Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (3) Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (4) Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross

Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolution to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds, and (iii) the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 2006 B Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolution to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2006 A Bonds over the life of the bond issue; (iii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2006 B Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2006 B Bonds over the life of the issue and (iv) on the first day of each month, remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2006 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2006 C Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) remit to the Commission or Depository Bank, as applicable, the amount required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Reserve Fund for the Prior Bonds; and (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount each month, until the amount in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2006 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount each month, until the amount in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the

Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iv) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2006 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account; provided, that, as long as the Issuer's Series 1973 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer must accumulate in the Renewal and Replacement Fund the aggregate sum of \$47,000 and maintain such sum therein and shall use the monies therein as provided by the Prior Resolution, except that any deficiencies in the debt service payments on the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds shall be payable from the Renewal and Replacement Fund on a parity with the Prior Bonds. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the

Series 2006 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2006 A Bonds, together with accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

Monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2006 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2006 B Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2006 B Bonds, together with accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

Monies in the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 C Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 C Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2006 C Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2006 C Bonds and accrued interest, if any, thereon to such prepayment date.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded), the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded), the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2006 A Bonds the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Series 2006 C Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement or the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Requirement, respectively, shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B the Series 2006 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser, the Authority or the Council at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2006 A Bonds the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Series 2006 C Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) remit to the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges, fees and expenses then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by either the Authority or the Council at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any fund or account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2006 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2006 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2006 A Bonds.

E. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2006 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2006 B Bonds.

F. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2006 C Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2006 C Bonds.

G. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Purchaser and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

A. The proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, and the Series 2006 B Bonds, in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project from the Series 2006 C Bonds shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds from the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

- (i) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
- (ii) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
- (iii) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (iv) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds within 3 years of the date of the issuance of the Council's Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2006 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer The Series 2006 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2006 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2006 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered October 12, 2005, in Case No. 05-0775-PWD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2006 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the

required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2006 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the provisions governing the sale of the System, or any part thereof, shall be as set forth and described in the Prior Resolution and the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of unless the Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, as applicable bondholders. Further, so long as the Series 2006 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, and with the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2006 A, and the Series 2006 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the National Finance Office, and with respect to the Series 2006 C Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Issuer shall direct the National Finance Office and the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Series 2006 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with a professional engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer

necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the System, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation,

without the prior written consent of the Authority, the Council and the Purchaser and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2006 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2006 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2006 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2006 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the Council and the Purchaser with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and

continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that an amount equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement is on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, subject to any requirements of law, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04 hereof.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance within 30 days of adoption to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or to any Holder of the Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Purchaser, the Council, the Authority and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and

facilities of the sewerage system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the sewerage facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such sewerage service, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the

Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Purchaser, the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time unless an increased amount is requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders . The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, the Loan Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System. The Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Purchaser and the Authority.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2006 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2006 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any

interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2006 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2006 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2006 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2006 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. To the extent legally required, the Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2006 Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2006 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2006 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2006 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Purchaser and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2006 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2006 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is

exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2006 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2006 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2006 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2006 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolution.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any series of the Series 2006 Bonds or the Prior Bonds, it shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the other series of the Series 2006 Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered

Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or

otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied; except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2006 A Bonds, and Series 2006 B Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2006 A or the Series 2006 B Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2006 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Agreement or the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47); and provided that in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolution,

the Prior Resolution shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are outstanding.

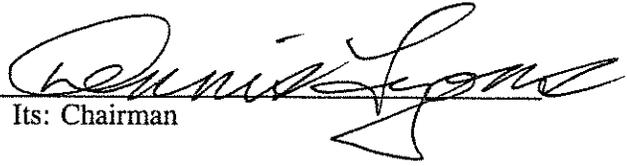
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, the Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 21st day of February, 2006.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Dennis Lyons", written over a horizontal line.

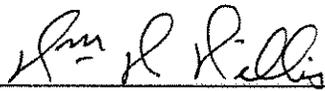
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board
of LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on February 21, 2006.

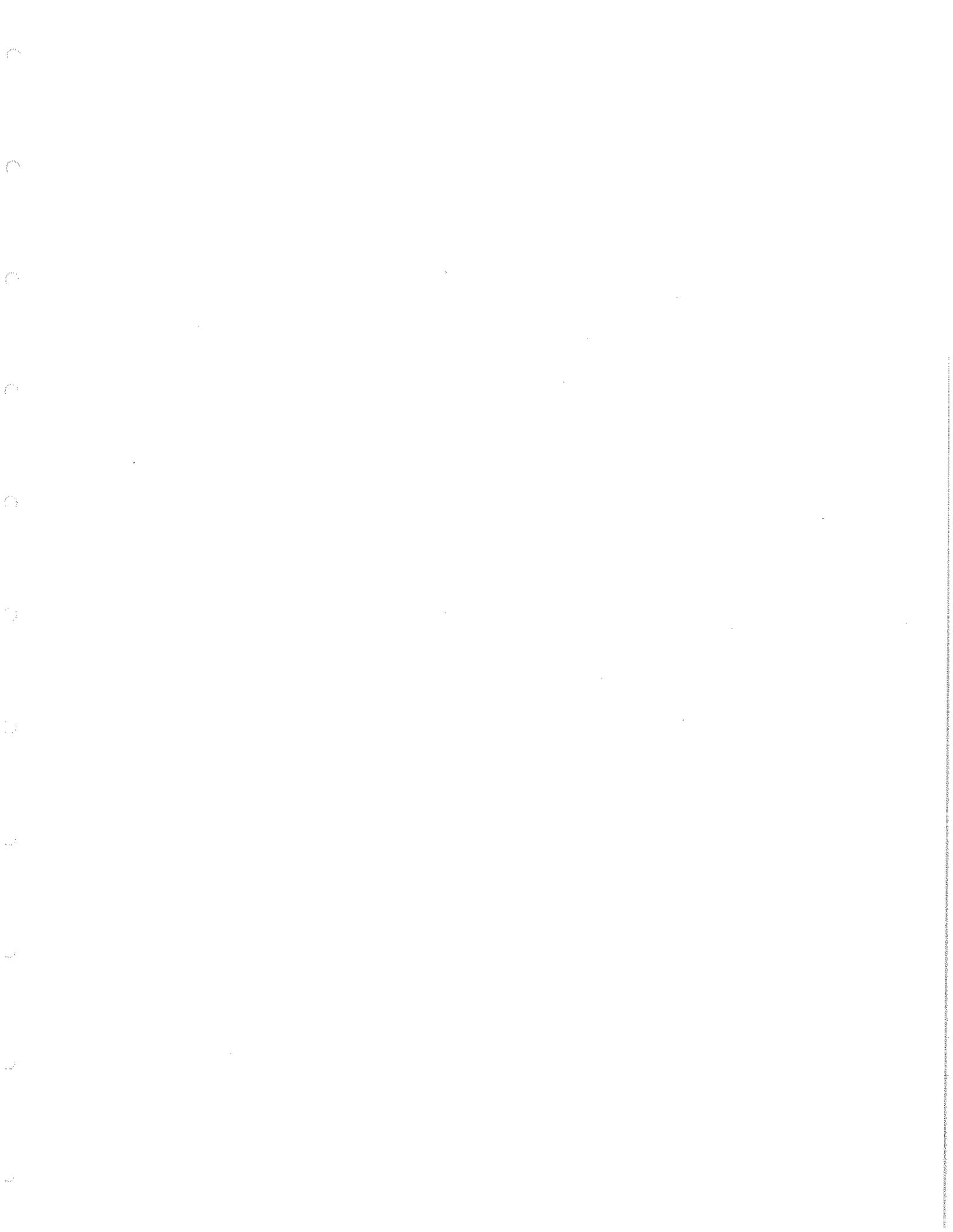
Dated: February 23, 2006.

[SEAL]



Secretary

02/03/06
509380.00001



LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A,
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture), and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C,
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2006 C BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE OF THE SERIES 2006 A BONDS AND SERIES 2006 B BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND THE SERIES 2006 C BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; PROVIDING FOR THE RE-DESIGNATION OF RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR THE SERIES 1973 BONDS AND AMENDMENT OF PRIOR RESOLUTION TO EFFECT SUCH TRANSFER; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on February 21, 2006 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$2,800,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A NOT MORE THAN \$713,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,918,050 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture) and, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2006 A Bonds," "Series 2006 B Bonds" and the "Series 2006 C Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed \$2,000,000, \$713,000 and \$1,918,050, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2006 C Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by

a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States Department of Agriculture, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser") pursuant to a Letter of Conditions, and all amendments, and the Series 2006 C Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has previously issued its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1973, dated July 17, 1973, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$370,000 (the "Series 1973 Bonds"), which are currently held by the Purchaser;

WHEREAS, the Series 1973 Bonds are secured by a reserve account pledged for the payment of principal and interest on the Series 1973 Bonds (hereinafter referred to as the "Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account"), which account is, pursuant to the Prior Resolution, held by the Depository Bank;

WHEREAS, the Purchaser has requested that the Issuer transfer the monies in the Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account from the Depository Bank to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission");

WHEREAS, the Prior Resolution provides that it may be amended by supplemental resolution with the prior written consent of the Purchaser and such consent has been received by the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale prices and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for and provide for the transfer of the Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF
LVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1 in the principal amount of \$2,000,000. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.375 % per annum, interest only payable in monthly installments for the first 24 months commencing 30 days following delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month and, thereafter, principal and interest are payable in monthly installments of \$9,020.00 on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of the Series 2006 A Bonds, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, except that prepayments may be made as hereinafter provided and as provided in the Series 2006 A Bonds, all such payments to be made at the National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Purchaser may designate after issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds. Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer.

B. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1 in the principal amount of \$713,000. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.25 % per annum, interest only payable in monthly installments for the first 24 months commencing 30 days following delivery of the Series 2006 B Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month and, thereafter, principal and interest are payable in monthly installments of \$3,159.00 on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of the Series 2006 B Bonds, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, except that prepayments may be made as hereinafter provided and as provided in the Series 2006 B Bonds, all such payments to be made at the National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Purchaser may designate after issuance of the Series 2006 B Bonds. Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer.

C. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered CR-1, in the principal amount of \$1,918,050. The Series 2006 C Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2045, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2006 C Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2007, and maturing December 1, 2045, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2006 C Bonds. The Series 2006 C Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2006 C Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Letter of Conditions, and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Series 2006 C Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2006 C Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2006 C Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc, Huntington, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. All proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Purchaser from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds.

Section 8. Series 2006 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2006 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds may be delivered on or about February 23, 2006, to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, and the Series 2006 C Bonds may be delivered on or about February 23, 2006, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, subject to any limitation of the Purchaser with respect of the proceeds of the Bonds, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. The Prior Resolution is amended, as necessary, to reflect the following:

- A. The Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account is held by the Commission.
- B. The Commission is designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.
- C. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Series 1973 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

D. Moneys in the Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

E. Earnings from moneys in the Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit in each such account and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

F. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Commission then due.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

Section 16. The Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Commission, and the aforementioned amendments relating to the Series 1973 Bonds Reserve Account shall become effective, on or before the Closing Date.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 21st day of February, 2006.

LVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

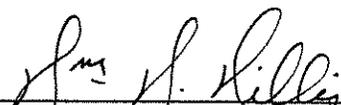
By: 
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by
LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 21st day of February, 2006.

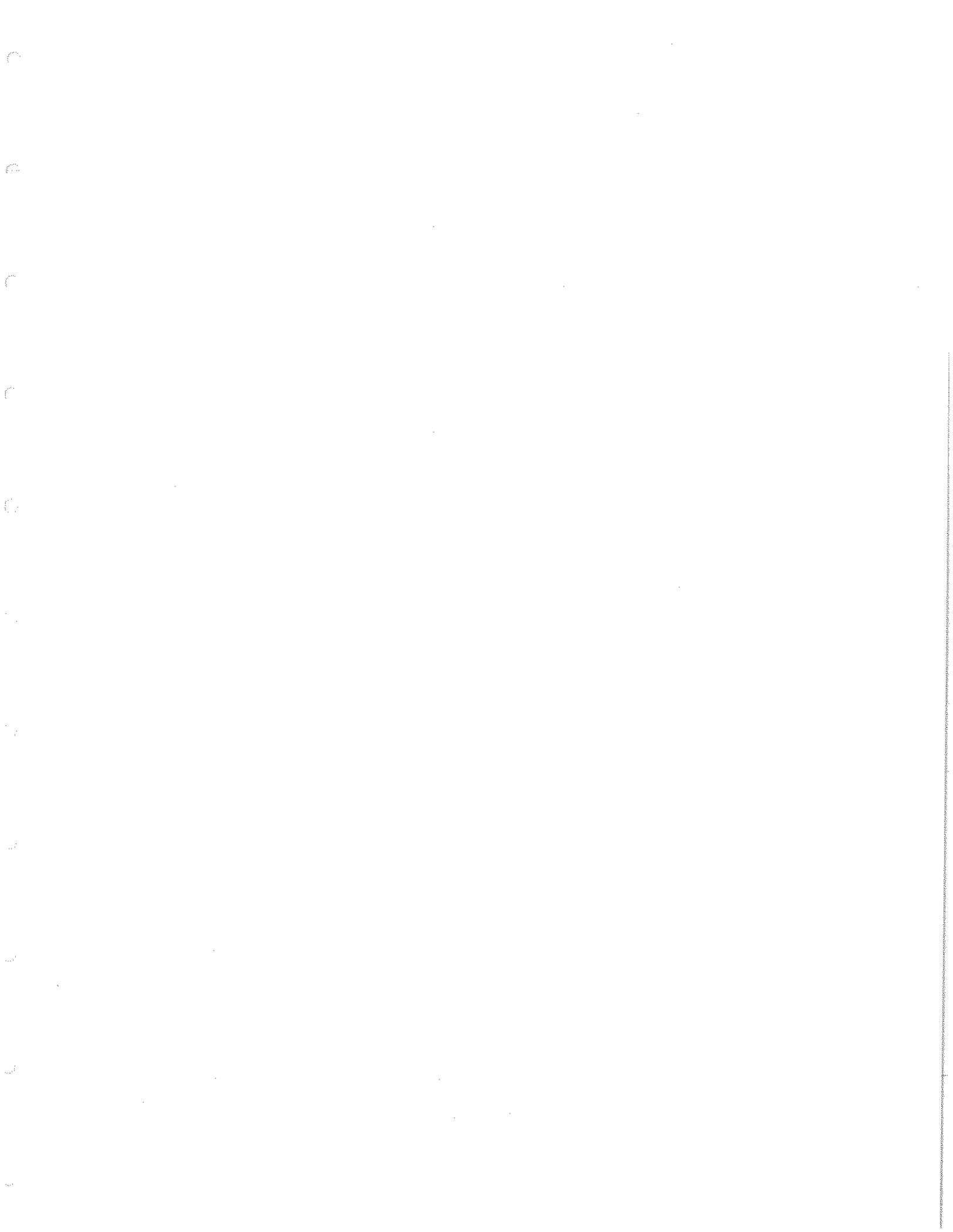
Dated: February 23, 2006.

[SEAL]



Secretary

02/14/06
509380.00001



LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

\$370,000 Waterworks Revenue Bonds,
Series 1972

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
RECITALS	
ARTICLE I - FINDINGS, PROVISIONS AS TO 1966 RESOLUTION AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.1. Findings	3
Section 1.2. 1966 Resolution Applies	4
Section 1.3. Definitions	4
ARTICLE II - COMPLIANCE WITH 1966 RESOLUTION FOR ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS	
Section 2.1. Statement of Compliance	6
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF 1972 BONDS	
Section 3.1. Authorization of 1972 Bonds	8
Section 3.2. Description of 1972 Bonds	8
Section 3.3. Execution of 1972 Bonds and Coupons	10
Section 3.4. Negotiability and Registration	10
Section 3.5. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues	11
Section 3.6. Forms of 1972 Bonds and Coupons	11
(Form of Coupon Bonds)	12
(Form of Coupon)	16
CERTIFICATE OF CONVERSION	17
(Form of Single, Fully Registered Bond)	18
RECORD OF ADVANCES	22
ARTICLE IV - COVENANTS OF DISTRICT	
Section 4.1. Bond Proceeds; Project Con- struction Account	23
Section 4.2. Covenants of 1966 Resolution Applicable; Increases in Bond Fund, Reserve Fund and Repair and Replacement Fund	24
Section 4.3. Tap Fees	25

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

Section 5.1. Rates, Charges and Rules	26
---------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.1. Resolutions Constitute Contract	28
Section 6.2. Separability	28
Section 6.3. Headings, etc.	28
Section 6.4. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	28
Section 6.5. Sale of 1972 Bonds	29
Section 6.6. Conflicting Provisions	29
Section 6.7. Effective Time	29

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION ORDERING AND AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL WATER FACILITIES FOR LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE ISSUANCE OF \$370,000 WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1972, ON A PARITY WITH THE WATER-WORKS SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A, OF THE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, Lavalette Public Service District (herein called the "District"), in Wayne and Cabell Counties, West Virginia, has heretofore been duly created and is now organized and operating as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia under the provisions of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and supplemented (herein called the "Act"), and the Public Service Board of the District (herein called the "Board") has heretofore been organized and is now functioning as the governing body of the District, having the duties, powers and authority as provided by the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board of the District has heretofore authorized and constructed water facilities within the District to supply water for public and private uses within the District and has heretofore financed the same by issuance of the Water-Works System Revenue Bonds, Series A, of the District, dated June 24, 1966, in the aggregate principal amount of \$486,000, bearing interest at the rate of 3-3/4% per annum, represented by fully registered bonds, now held or insured by the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "1966 Bonds"), as provided in the resolution of the Board adopted June 24, 1966 (herein called the "1966 Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Act and the 1966 Resolution, the District is authorized and empowered to construct and operate additions, extensions and improvements to said water facilities and to issue additional bonds on a parity with the 1966 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, this Board now desires to authorize the acquisition and construction of additional water facilities and to provide for the financing thereof by the issuance of additional bonds on a parity with the 1966 Bonds as hereinafter provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it and it is hereby resolved by the Public Service Board of Lavalette Public Service District:

ARTICLE I
FINDINGS, PROVISIONS AS TO 1966
RESOLUTION AND DEFINITIONS.

Section 1.1. Findings. It is hereby found to be necessary and essential that the District construct and acquire additions, extensions and improvements for the water distribution system owned by the District, briefly described as the acquisition, construction and installation of an extension and an enlargement of said water distribution system to serve additional customers, with necessary appurtenant facilities, all in accordance with, and more particularly described in the plans and specifications therefor prepared by J. H. Milam, Inc., Consulting Engineers, of Dunbar, West Virginia, now on file with the Secretary of the Board, at the estimated cost of \$450,000 (such additions to said water distribution system being herein called the "Project"), of which estimated cost \$370,000 will be provided by the 1972 Bonds and \$80,000 by a grant from the Government. Such cost shall include the cost of acquisition, construction and installation of such additions, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon temporary construction financing during construction and for six months after completion of the Project; fees and expenses of engineers, fiscal agents and attorneys; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incidental to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project; administrative expenses and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing hereby authorized and the construction, acquisition

and placing in operation of the Project (all such costs being herein called "Project Costs").

Section 1.2. 1966 Resolution Applies. The 1972 Bonds shall be on a parity with the 1966 Bonds. Accordingly, the 1966 Resolution is hereby incorporated herein by reference and shall be read as a part hereof, subject to the provisions hereof as to the Project and as to the details of the 1972 Bonds as herein provided.

Section 1.3. Definitions. All terms used in this Resolution shall have the same meanings as defined in the 1966 Resolution unless otherwise expressly provided. The following terms, as used herein, shall have the following meanings:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code.

"1966 Bonds" means the Water-Works System Revenue Bonds, Series A, of the District dated June 24, 1966, and as described in the preambles hereof.

"1972 Bonds" means the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1972, in the aggregate principal amount of \$370,000, of the District hereby authorized and the interest coupons appertaining thereto.

"Bonds" means collectively the 1972 Bonds and the 1966 Bonds and any additional bonds issued on a parity with the 1966 Bonds and the 1972 Bonds and the interest coupons appertaining to any of such Bonds.

"Government" means Farmers Home Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture.

"Project" means the additions, extensions and improvements to the water distribution system of the District hereby authorized and described in Section 1.1 above.

"Project Costs" means all costs of the Project as defined of Section 1.1 above.

"1966 Resolution" means the Bond Authorizing Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on June 24, 1966, authorizing issuance of the 1966 Bonds.

"System" means the water distribution system of the District as expanded by the Project and all additions thereto and improvements thereof and all facilities, properties and accounts appertaining thereto, both now existing and hereafter added.

ARTICLE II

COMPLIANCE WITH 1966 RESOLUTION FOR
ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS

Section 2.1. Statement of Compliance. The Board hereby declares and certifies that all requirements and provisions, expressed and implied, for the issuance of additional parity bonds as set out in Section 14 of the 1966 Resolution have been accomplished, completed and complied with, including, but not limited to, the following:

(A) The District has received and has on file with the Secretary of the Board the written approval of the State Director of Farmers Home Administration for the issuance of the 1972 Bonds on a parity with the 1966 Bonds.

(B) The 1972 Bonds are to be issued for the purpose of financing the costs of construction and acquisition of extensions, additions and improvements to the System.

(C) The District has entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition and construction of the additions, extensions or improvements to the System which are to be financed by the 1972 Bonds.

(D) The District covenants and agrees that it will comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds established by the 1966 Resolution as required by the issuance of the 1972 Bonds.

(E) The District is not and has not been in default as to any payments required by Section 13 of the 1966 Resolution for a period of not less than twenty-four months immediately preceding the date of adoption hereof and the date of issuance of the 1972 Bonds. The District has made all the payments into the respective funds as provided for in the 1966 Resolution,

and all other payments provided for therein have been or will be made as required to the date of issuance of the 1972 Bonds, and the District has complied and will continue to comply fully with all the covenants, agreements and terms of the 1966 Resolution.

(F) The net operating income of the District will be sufficient to pay all expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the 1966 Bonds and the 1972 Bonds as they mature and become due and to meet all requirements of the 1966 Resolution as supplemented by this Resolution.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF 1972 BONDS

Section 3.1. Authorization of 1972 Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this resolution, Bonds of the District, to be known as "Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1972" are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Three Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$370,000) for the purpose of financing part of the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.2. Description of 1972 Bonds. The 1972 Bonds may be issued in coupon or single, fully registered form, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The 1972 coupon Bonds shall be in the denomination of \$1,000 each, shall be numbered in order of maturity, lowest number first, and shall bear interest, payable annually on January 1 of each year, at the rate or rates of not to exceed the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum and a net interest cost of not to exceed the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum. The minimum price for the 1972 Bonds shall be the par value thereof. Coupon and single, fully registered 1972 Bonds shall be exchangeable and interchangeable at the expense of the holder on 90 days' notice in writing to the District, provided that single, fully registered 1972 Bonds issued upon initial delivery of the 1972 Bonds by the District shall be exchangeable for coupon Bonds at the expense of the District.

The 1972 Bonds shall mature serially in numerical order, lowest numbers first, on January 1 in years and amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1975	\$ 3,000	1988	\$ 7,000	2001	\$12,000
1976	3,000	1989	7,000	2002	13,000
1977	3,000	1990	7,000	2003	13,000
1978	4,000	1991	7,000	2004	14,000
1979	4,000	1992	8,000	2005	15,000
1980	5,000	1993	8,000	2006	15,000
1981	5,000	1994	9,000	2007	17,000
1982	5,000	1995	9,000	2008	17,000
1983	5,000	1996	10,000	2009	18,000
1984	5,000	1997	10,000	2010	19,000
1985	6,000	1998	10,000	2011	20,000
1986	6,000	1999	11,000	2012	22,000
1987	6,000	2000	12,000		

The 1972 Bonds shall be redeemable prior to their respective stated dates of maturity at the option of the District, in whole or in part, in inverse numerical order on January 1, 1984, and on any January 1 thereafter at the price of the par value thereof and accrued interest to the date of redemption, subject to earlier redemption as provided herein or in the 1966 Resolution.

Any redemption of Bonds shall, to the extent feasible, be on an equal pro rata basis in ratio to the amount of the original issue of each series of parity Bonds.

Notice of the redemption of any of the 1972 Bonds shall be published in the City of New York, New York, and notice of any such redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail to the holders of registered 1972 Bonds. If all 1972 Bonds to be redeemed are registered other than to bearer, no publication of such redemption need be made. Interest shall cease upon any of the 1972 Bonds so called for prior redemption on the date fixed for redemption, provided payment thereof has been duly made or provided for.

The 1972 Bonds shall be payable with respect to both principal and interest in lawful money of the United States of America at The Guaranty National Bank, at

Huntington, West Virginia, or at First National City Bank, New York, New York, at the option of the holder, unless otherwise provided in and for the single, fully registered Bond, and shall bear interest from their date, payable in accordance with and, as to coupon Bonds not registered as to interest, upon the surrender of the appurtenant interest coupons as they severally mature.

Section 3.3. Execution of 1972 Bonds and Coupons.

The 1972 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the District by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the 1972 Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the 1972 Bonds so signed and sealed shall have been actually sold and delivered, such 1972 Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any 1972 Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the District by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office on the Board, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

The coupons to be attached to the 1972 Bonds shall be authenticated with the facsimile signatures of the present or any future Chairman and Secretary, and the District may adopt and use for that purpose the facsimile signature of any person who shall have been such Chairman or Secretary at the time when such 1972 Bonds shall be actually sold and delivered.

Section 3.4. Negotiability and Registration. The 1972 Bonds in coupon form shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the

State of West Virginia and shall pass by delivery except when registered. The 1972 Bonds in coupon form may be converted into Bonds registered as to both principal and interest in accordance with the provisions of the forms hereinafter provided.

Section 3.5. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues.

The payment of the debt service of all the 1972 Bonds and the 1966 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and otherwise as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.6. Forms of 1972 Bonds and Coupons.

Subject to the provisions of this resolution, the text of the 1972 Bonds, the provisions for registration to be endorsed thereon, the coupons, the single Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Coupon Bonds)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATERWORKS REVENUE BOND
SERIES 1972

No.

\$1,000

LVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district in the Counties of Wayne and Cabell, State of West Virginia, and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (herein called the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the bearer, or, if this Bond be registered, to the registered holder as herein provided, on the first day of January, , from the revenues hereinafter mentioned, the principal sum of

ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS

with interest thereon at the rate of _____ per centum (%) per annum, payable on the first day of January of each year, upon the presentation and surrender of the annexed coupons as they severally fall due, unless this Bond be converted into a Bond registered as to both principal and interest. Both principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America at The Guaranty National Bank, at Huntington, West Virginia, or, at the option of the holder, at First National City Bank, New York, New York.

The Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one may be redeemed prior to their stated maturities, without premium, at the option of the District as a whole, or in part in inverse numerical order, on any January 1 beginning January 1, 1984, as provided in the resolutions hereinafter mentioned, subject to earlier redemption from moneys in the

Project Construction Account as provided in said resolutions. Notice of any such redemption shall be published at least once not less than thirty nor more than sixty days prior to the redemption date in a financial newspaper published in the City of New York, New York. Interest shall cease upon this Bond after the date fixed for redemption if it shall be duly called for prior redemption and payment thereof duly provided for.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds (herein called the "1972 Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of Three Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$370,000) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number* and date of maturity issued to finance part of the cost of the construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks of the District under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act") and other applicable statutes, and a resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the District.

The Bonds of the issue and series of which this Bond is one are on a parity with the Water-Works System Revenue Bonds, Series A, of the District dated June 24, 1966, initially issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$486,000 (herein called the "1966 Bonds"). The 1966 Bonds were issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board adopted June 24, 1966 (herein called the "1966 Resolution"), and the Bonds of the issue and series of which this Bond is one have been authorized and issued in full compliance with the 1966 Resolution.

* add, "interest rate" if more than one rate

Any redemption of the 1972 Bonds shall, to the extent feasible, be on an equal pro rata basis with the 1966 Bonds and other parity bonds in ratio to the amount of the original issue of each series.

This Bond and the coupons appertaining hereto and the 1966 Bonds and the coupons appertaining thereto are payable solely from, and secured by a first lien on and pledge of, the net revenues derived from the operation of said waterworks, with monthly payments from such revenues to be made into the Sinking Fund with the State Sinking Fund Commission for payment of the principal hereof and interest hereon, in the manner provided in said resolutions, and do not and shall not in any event constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitations, and the District shall never be obligated to pay this Bond or the interest hereon except from the revenues of said waterworks system, as provided in said resolutions. The District covenants with the holders of the Bonds of the issue and series of which this Bond is one to establish and at all times maintain such rates and collect such charges for the services and facilities of said waterworks, and to revise the same from time to time, whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to make the required payments into the Sinking Fund and the reserves and accounts as provided in said resolutions for the 1966 Bonds and the 1972 Bonds, and to pay all necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the said waterworks during such fiscal year, and the District has entered

Additional Bonds of a parity with this Bond and the Bonds of the issue and series of which this Bond is one, as to

lien and source of and security for payment, may be issued under the provisions and restrictions contained in the 1966 Resolution.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto, and that the issuance of this Bond and of the issue and series of Bonds of which this Bond is one is not in violation of any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument.

This Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of said State.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by the Chairman of its Public Service Board and its corporate seal to be affixed hereto and attested by the Secretary of said Board, and the annexed coupons to be executed with the facsimile signatures of said Chairman and said Secretary, all as of the ____ day of _____, 1972.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By _____
Chairman of its Public
Service Board

ATTEST:

(SEAL)

Secretary of its Public Service Board

(Form of Coupon)

\$

On the first day of January, 19 , unless the Bond to which this coupon was originally attached shall have been callable and duly called for prior redemption and payment of the redemption price duly made or provided for, Lavalette Public Service District, in Wayne and Cabell Counties, West Virginia, will pay to the bearer at The Guaranty National Bank, at Huntington, West Virginia, or, at the option of the holder, at First National City Bank, New York, New York, solely from the revenues described in the Bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum shown hereon in lawful money of the United States of America, upon presentation and surrender of this coupon, being the interest then due on its Waterworks Revenue Bond, Series 1972, No. .

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By (facsimile signature)
Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

(facsimile signature)
Secretary, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATE OF CONVERSION

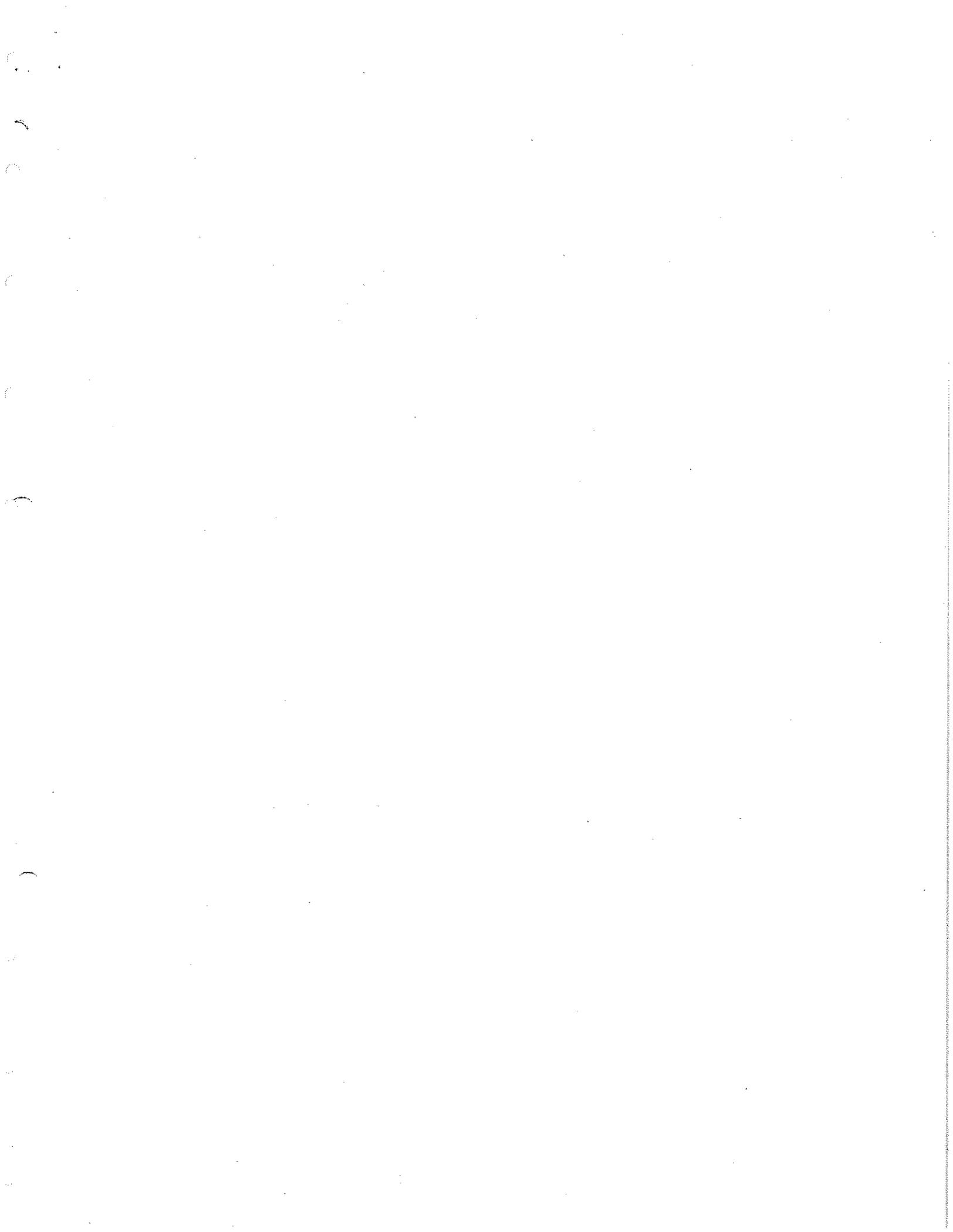
It is hereby certified over my signature and the official seal of the issuing Public Service District that upon the presentation of the within bond with a written request by the holder thereof for its conversion into a bond registered as to both principal and interest, there have been this day cut off and destroyed _____ interest coupons attached thereto, of the amount and value of _____ each, being all the coupons for interest on the within Bond payable after the date of this certificate, and that the interest at the rate and on the dates stated in the within bond and as was provided by the coupons, as well as the principal, is to be paid to the registered holder hereof, his legal representatives, successors or transferees, at the place stated in the within bond and as was stated in the coupons. The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be payable only to the registered holder hereof named in the registration blank below, or his legal representative, and this Bond shall be transferable only on the books of the registrar kept in the office of the undersigned, and by an appropriate notation in such registration blank. When registered the registrar shall treat the registered owner as the person exclusively entitled to payment of interest and the exercise of all other rights and powers of the owner prior to due presentment for registration of transfer.

Dated: _____, 19__.

(SEAL OF PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT)

_____, Registrar

<u>Date of Registration</u>	<u>In Whose Name Registered</u>	<u>Signature of Treasurer of Public Service District as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____



(Form of Single, Fully Registered Bond)

REVENUE BOND

No. R-1

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Date: Sept. 11, 1973

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government"), at its office in Wayne, West Virginia, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Three Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$370,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Interest only on January 1, 1973, and January 1, 1974, and \$21,950 annually thereafter on January 1, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the

Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith, is issued for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions and extensions to the existing waterworks of the Borrower, and is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such waterworks after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the waterworks. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16

of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond and the Bonds of the issue and series of which this Bond is one are on a parity with the Water-Works System Revenue Bonds, Series A, of the Borrower issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$486,000 pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Borrower on June 24, 1966.

(CORPORATE SEAL)

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

(Signature of Executive Official)

ATTEST:

(Signature of
Attesting Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

Secretary, Public Service
Board
(Title of Attesting
Official)

Lavalette
(Post Office Box No. or
Street Address)

West Virginia 25535
(City, State and Zip Code)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	

TOTAL

Pay to the Order of _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

 (Title)

ARTICLE IV
COVENANTS OF DISTRICT

Section 4.1. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction

Account. All moneys received from the sale of any or all the 1972 Bonds and the proceeds of said grant and all construction loans shall be deposited on receipt by the District in The Guaranty National Bank, Huntington, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) in a special account heretofore created and designated as "Lavalette Public Service District 1972 Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the District solely for the purposes provided in this resolution.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the District will transfer from the Project Construction Account and deposit in the Sinking Fund, not later than fifteen days prior to the next interest payment date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the interest becoming due on the 1972 Bonds on such interest payment date.

If the District shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the

ensuing 90 days, the District may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be promptly used to redeem or prepay the latest maturing 1972 Bonds and any residue shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund. The 1972 Bonds shall be subject to such redemption or prepayment without premium under the conditions stated in this paragraph.

Section 4.2. Covenants of 1966 Resolution Applicable; Increases in Bond Fund, Reserve Fund and Repair and Replacement Fund. The Board covenants that all covenants and provisions of the 1966 Resolution shall apply equally and ratably to the 1966 Bonds and the 1972 Bonds, and all payments, funds and accounts provided and established by the 1966 Resolution are hereby recognized and confirmed as applying to the 1972 Bonds, subject to the provisions hereof. Deposits to be made monthly into the Bond Fund established by Section 13B of the 1966 Resolution shall be of a sum equal to at least one-twelfth (1/12th) of the next maturing annual installment of principal and interest on all the Bonds.

The monthly deposits provided to be made into the Reserve Fund established by Section 13C of the 1966 Resolution shall be not less than 20% of the total amount deposited monthly into the said Bond Fund. No further deposits into said Reserve

Fund shall be required when there is, and so long as there remains on deposit, in the Reserve Fund the sum of \$47,000, and the "Minimum Reserve" defined in said Section 13C shall be the sum of not less than \$47,000. Use of moneys in the Reserve Fund for making payments on any of the Bonds or the interest thereon shall be for the equal benefit of the 1966 Bonds and the 1972 Bonds.

Monthly payments into the Repair and Replacement Fund established by Section 13E of the 1966 Resolution shall be increased to \$500 until moneys in such Repair and Replacement Fund equal not less than \$47,000. Funds on deposit in said Repair and Replacement Fund shall be transferred to the Bond Fund to the extent required to eliminate any deficiency in the Bond Fund.

Section 4.3. Tap Fees. Prior to issuance of the 1972 Bonds, the District shall collect tap fees of \$100 each from at least 158 additional bona fide customers, in the aggregate sum of not less than \$15,800, all tap fees to be deposited in the Revenue Fund established by Section 12 of the 1966 Resolution.

ARTICLE V
RATES, ETC.

Section 5.1. Rates, Charges and Rules. The rates, charges and rules now in effect for the Waterworks System shall apply initially, but shall be increased whenever necessary to comply with the covenants hereof and of the 1966 Resolution, and as provided in Section 16B and C of the 1966 Resolution.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.1. Resolutions Constitute Contract. The provisions of this Resolution, together with the provisions of the 1966 Resolution, as hereby supplemented, amended and provided, shall jointly constitute a contract between the District and the holders of the Bonds, and after the issuance of any of the 1972 Bonds no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Resolution or of the 1966 Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as herein and in the 1966 Resolution provided.

Section 6.2. Separability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution or of the Bonds or coupons, it being hereby declared that all the same are separable.

Section 6.3. Headings, etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 6.4. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. The District and the original purchaser of the Bonds shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia, and promptly thereafter the District shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia and of the Clerks of the County Courts of the aforesaid Counties. The Chairman of the Board is authorized and directed

to execute such Financing Statements for the District.

Section 6.5. Sale of 1972 Bonds. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice for bids for the purchase of all the 1972 Bonds, but not less than all, to be published at least once not less than five days prior to the date fixed for the receipt of bids, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in Wayne County.

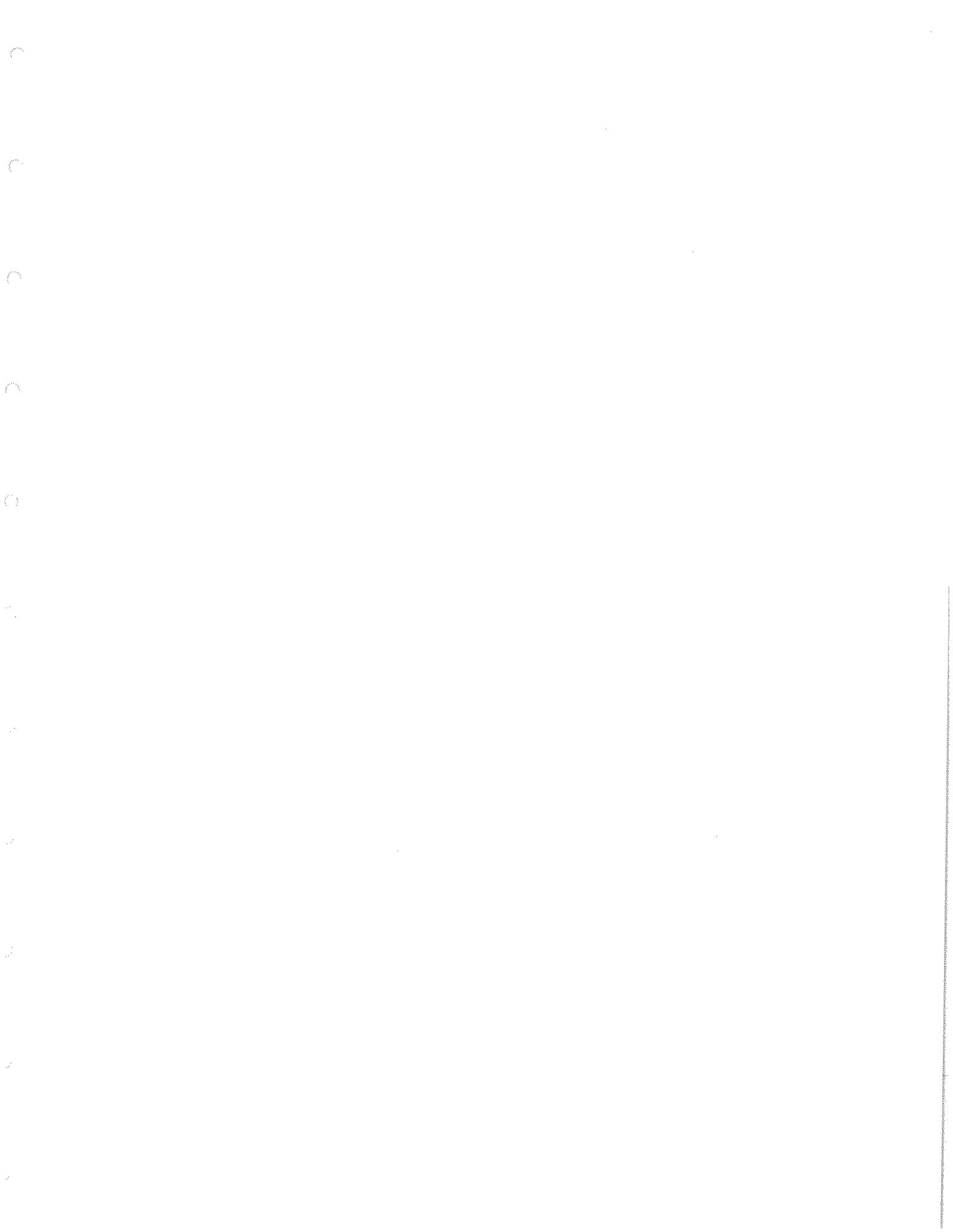
Section 6.6. Conflicting Provisions. All resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, provided, however, that the provisions of the 1966 Resolution shall apply as herein provided.

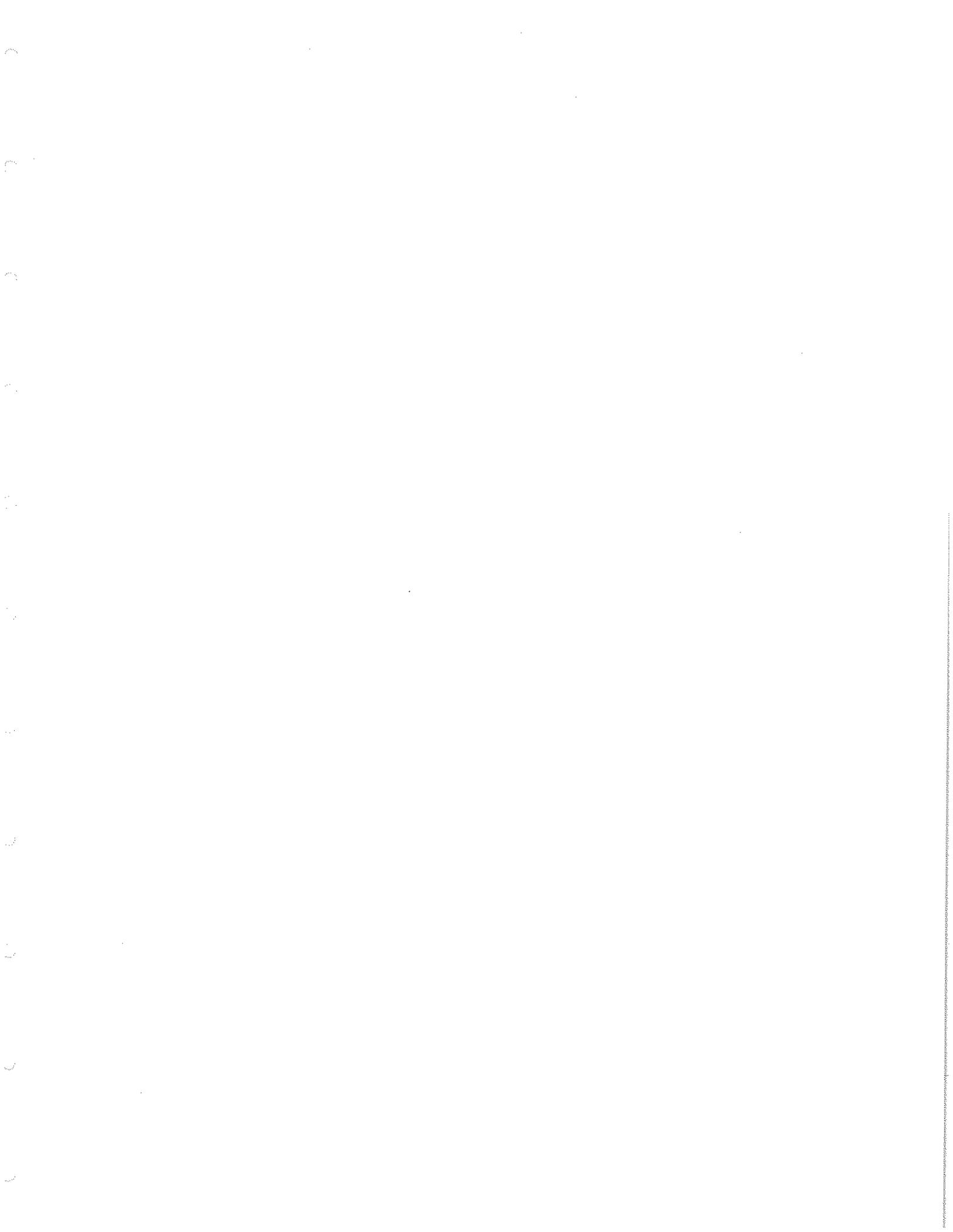
Section 6.7. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted:

Chairman of Public Service Board

Secretary of Public Service Board







**United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office**

Lavalette Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A,
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture), and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$713,000 and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,918,050 (collectively, the "Bonds"), by Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Resolution"), on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1973, dated July 17, 1973, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$370,000 (the "Prior Bonds"); and (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolution authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolution"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Bonds or the Resolution, and (iii) hereby approves the change to the Prior Resolution authorizing the Prior Bonds set forth in Section 4.2 of the Series 1973 Resolution.

WITNESSETH my signature on this 23rd day of February, 2006.

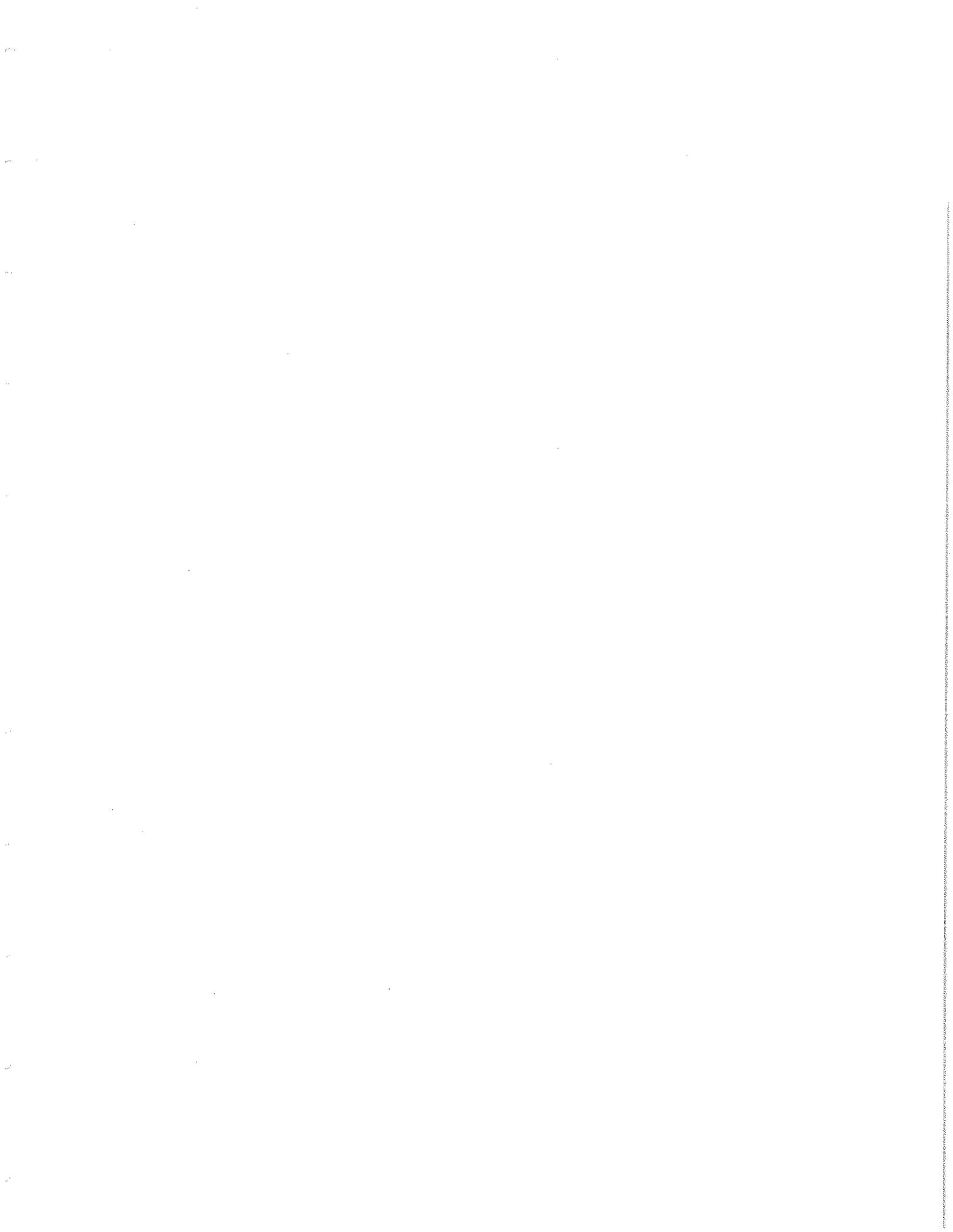


Acting State Director

75 High Street Federal Building • Suite 320 • Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
Phone: (304) 284-4860 • Fax: (304) 284-4893 • TDD: (304) 284-4836 • Web: <http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv>

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.,
Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).





February 23, 2006

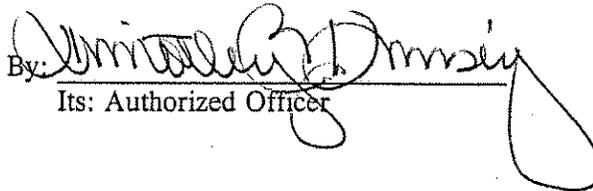
Lavalette Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A,
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture), and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of United Bank, Inc., the present holder of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$713,000 and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,918,050 (collectively, the "Bonds"), by Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Resolution"), on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004A, dated April 23, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$533,721 (the "Prior Bonds"); and (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolution authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolution"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Bonds or the Resolution.

Dated this 23rd day of February, 2006.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

02/06/06
509380.00001

USDA UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

75 High Street Federal Building, Suite 320, Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • fax 304.284.4893 • TTY/TDD 304.284.4836

May 12, 2004

Dennis J. Lyons, Chairman
Lavalette Public Service District
5308 Route 152
Lavalette, WV 25535

Dear Mr. Lyons:

This letter, with Attachments 1 through 14 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan will be administered on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) by the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan in the amount of \$2,000,000 and other funding in the amount of \$3,118,050, for a total project cost of \$5,118,050. The other funding is planned in the form of a loan and grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

The loan will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form RD 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. The interest rate will be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

- Attachment No. 1 - Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
- Attachment No. 2 - Water and Waste Processing Checklist
(All Copies)
- Attachment No. 3 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subparts A and B (Applicant Copy)
- Attachment No. 4 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subpart C (Engineer Copy)
- Attachment No. 5 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subpart D (Attorney and Bond Counsel
Copies)
- Attachment No. 6 - RUS Supplemental General Conditions (Engineer Copy)
- Attachment No. 7 - RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC
Standard Documents on Water and Waste Project with RUS Financial Assistance"

[Http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv](http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv)



USDA Rural Development is an Equal Opportunity Lender, Provider and Employer
Complaints of discrimination should be sent to: USDA Director, Office of Civil Rights, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410

COMMITTED TO THE FUTURE OF RURAL COMMUNITIES

- Attachment No. 8 - Government Auditing Standards (Revision 1994) (Accountant Copy)
- Attachment No. 9 - RUS Bulletin 1780-30, "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"
- Attachment No. 10 - RUS Bulletin 1780-31, "Water Programs Compliance Supplement for OMB Circular A-133 Audits"
- Attachment No. 11 - Water Users Agreement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 12 - Declination Statement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 13 - RUS Policy regarding Use of Remaining Funds
- Attachment No. 14 - Various other RD Forms as identified on Attachment No. 2

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Loan Repayment - The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 4.375% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of .00451, which provides for a monthly payment of \$9,020. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account, which equals 10% of your monthly payment each month until you accumulate the equivalent of one annual installment on your loan.

You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RUS loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RUS if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

2. Security - The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of equal priority, with the District's existing and proposed water revenue bonds, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RUS as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which is mentioned later.
3. Users - This conditional commitment is based upon you providing evidence that you will have at least 2,986 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of 208 signed user agreements and a signed certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the District's existing water system, which is to be partially replaced by the new system, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

The enclosed Water Users Agreement (RUS Bulletin 1780-9) will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a user contribution of \$100.00. Each potential user

who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a "Service Declination Statement." A guide "Service Declination Statement" is attached for your use. If a potential user refuses to sign either a user agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the District should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

Before RUS can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service. Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) your certification (written) as to the number of users connected to and using the water service of the existing system (paying monthly bills), (2) signed user agreements, (3) signed service declination statements, (4) records evidencing user contributions having been paid, (5) a map locating each potential user's property in the new service area identifying it by number, (6) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map, and (7) a list of all declination statements numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map.

4. Bond Counsel Services - The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.
5. Engineering Services - It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. EJCDC No. 1910-1-FA, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" (Funding Agency Edition) should be used to obtain the services of an engineer. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RUS.
6. Legal Services - It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a local attorney.
7. Accounting Services - It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:
 - a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit).
 - b. Prior to loan/grant closing, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RUS for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant

unless RUS concurrence is obtained.

RUS regulations (Attachment No. 3) outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements on the District. The attached booklets, "Government Auditing Standards (Revised 1994)" (Attachment No. 8), and RUS Bulletins 1780-30 1780-31 (Attachment Nos. 9 and 10) outline audit requirements.

You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends \$500,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

8. Facility Control - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:
 - a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.
 - b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the District already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.
 - c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.
 - d. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. This form may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, a new Form RD 442-22, must be provided which does not provide for any exceptions. The attorney's legal opinion should include a certification that all requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and West Virginia State Code Chapter 54 have been met in the acquisition of both real property and rights-of-way. Such requirements may include, but are

not limited to, distributing informational material to all affected property owners, and completing appraisals of the affected properties.

- e. On the day of loan closing, the District's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the District has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the District's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.
9. Permits - Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:
 - West Virginia Department of Highways
 - Railroads
 - State Department of Health
 - Department of Environmental Protection
 - Corps of Engineers
 - Public Land Corporation
 10. Public Service Commission Approvals - You must obtain the following from the West Virginia Public Service Commission:
 - a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.
 - b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and the Rural Utilities Service.
 - c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

11. Insurance and Bonding Requirements - Prior to preliminary loan closing, you must acquire the following insurance and bond coverage:
 - a. Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - \$500,000; Property Damage - \$200,000 - \$200,000. The limits of liability coverage noted herein should be considered as suggested amounts only. RUS recommends that you consider analyzing your actual needs in detail before you obtain coverage in a specific amount.
 - b. Workers' Compensation - In accordance with appropriate State laws.
 - c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) - All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business

practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. During the construction phase of your project, this maximum amount will be much greater than normal; therefore, it is our recommendation that you temporarily increase your coverage to \$500,000. Once construction is complete, you may decrease the amount of your coverage. Please note that the cost of the temporary increase in coverage is an eligible project cost.

The minimum coverage acceptable to RUS once your project is in operation will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).

- d. National Flood Insurance - In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:

- (1) If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.
- (2) Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.

- e. Real Property Insurance - Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

12. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications -

- a. The contract documents should consist of the following:

- (1) EJCDC Document No. 1910-8-A-1-FA, 1997 Edition, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor on the Basis of Stipulated Price" and EJCDC Document No. 1910-8-FA, "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract - Funding Agency Edition" and Attachments. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RUS.
- (2) "RUS Supplemental General Conditions."

RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Standard Documents on Water and Waste Projects with RUS Financial Assistance," is enclosed for use by your engineer in the preparation of the contract documents (Attachment No. 7).

- b. The contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:
- (1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - \$500,000; Property Damage - \$200,000 - \$200,000. This coverage must include indemnification of the District and its engineer. RUS Bulletin 1780-13, Attachment 9, suggests certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.
 - (2) Builder's Risk Insurance - On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.
 - (3) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with applicable State laws.
- c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RUS for approval.
- d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
13. State Prevailing Wage Law - You should ensure that all requirements of Article 5A of the West Virginia State Prevailing Wage Law, "Wages for Construction of Public Improvements" are met during construction of the project.
14. Disbursement of Funds - The RUS funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RUS proportionate share of any disbursements required of the District, over 30 day periods. Any grant funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account.

Public Bodies – Interest earned on grant funds in excess of \$100 per year will be submitted to RUS at least quarterly as required in 7 CFR 3016.

The District will establish a separate fund, to be known and hereafter referred to as the Construction Account, with a lending institution insured by the Federal Deposit Corporation. The account shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the costs of the project as outlined in the construction budget. All funds in the account will be secured by a collateral pledge equaling at least 100% of the highest amount of funds expected to be deposited in the Construction Account. All deposits in excess of \$100,000 will be secured by a collateral pledge in accordance with Treasury Circular Number 176.

The District must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RUS.

15. Water Purchase Contract - You propose to purchase treated water from

The City of Kenova; therefore, you must enter into a Water Purchase Contract. Form RD 442-30 must be used unless you receive an exception from RUS.

16. Other Project Funds - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of any other project funds. This evidence should include a copy of the funding award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the other project funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the funding agency stating the funds are available for expenditure.

17. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

Form RD 442-7 - "Operating Budget"

Form RD 1940-1 - "Request for Obligation of Funds"

RUS Bulletin 1780-27 - "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)"

Form RD 400-1 - "Equal Opportunity Agreement"

Form RD 400-4 - "Assurance Agreement"

Form AD 1047 - "Certification Regarding Debarment - Primary"

Form RD 1910-11 - "Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies"

FmHA Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"

Certification of Compliance

Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

18. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan docket when it is forwarded to the USDA - Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.
19. Upon receipt of the loan docket, which contains all the items required above, RUS may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RUS with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

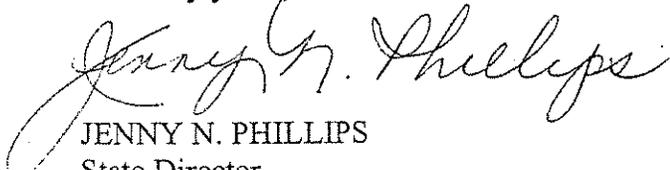
The "RUS Policy Regarding Use of Remaining Funds" is attached for your information and use (Attachment No. 13). This policy should be adhered to when addressing the use of bid underrun funds, as well as any funds remaining after project construction is complete.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RUS project funds will be considered to be RUS loan funds and would be applied as an extra payment toward the loan balance.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within twelve (12) months from the date hereof, RUS reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the twelve-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RUS reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,



Jenny N. Phillips

JENNY N. PHILLIPS
State Director

Enclosures

cc: Rural Development Specialist
Parkersburg, WV

E.L. Robinson
Charleston, WV

Bassett and Lowe, CPA's
Milton, WV

Steptoe and Johnson
Charleston, WV

Thomas M. Plymale, Esquire
Huntington, WV

Robert R. Rodecker, Esquire
Charleston, WV

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, WV

Project Construction Budget

<u>PROJECT COST</u>	<u>IJDC LOAN</u>	<u>IJDC GRANT</u>	<u>RUS LOAN</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
CONSTRUCTION	\$ 1,243,800	\$ 1,392,800	\$ 1,617,400	\$ 4,254,000
CONST. CONTINGENCY	\$ 62,200	\$ 69,600	\$ 80,900	\$ 212,700
LAND & RIGHTS	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,800	\$ 10,000
LEGAL FEES	\$ 5,200	\$ 5,700	\$ 6,600	\$ 17,500
BOND COUNSEL	\$ 5,900	\$ 6,500	\$ 7,600	\$ 20,000
ACCOUNTING	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,900	\$ 5,000
ENGINEERING FEES	\$ 87,800	\$ 98,200	\$ 114,000	\$ 300,000
Basic - \$				
Insp. - \$				
Special - \$				
PERMITS	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,900	\$ 5,000
INTEREST			\$ 87,500	\$ 87,500
EQUIPMENT	\$ 29,300	\$ 32,700	\$ 38,000	\$ 100,000
PROJECT CONTG.	\$ 31,000	\$ 34,950	\$ 40,400	\$ 106,350
TOTAL	\$ 1,471,200	\$ 1,646,850	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,118,050

Rates

Available for general domestic, commercial, and industrial service.

First	3,000	gallons @	\$8.88	per M gallons
Next	3,000	gallons @	\$7.55	per M gallons
Next	24,000	gallons @	\$6.15	per M gallons
Next	150,000	gallons @	\$5.19	per M gallons
Over	180,000	gallons @	\$4.29	per M gallons

Minimum Charge

No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

5/8" x 3/4"	meter	\$ 26.64	per month
3/4"	meter	\$ 39.96	per month
1"	meter	\$ 66.60	per month
1 1/2"	meter	\$ 133.20	per month
2"	meter	\$ 213.12	per month
3"	meter	\$ 399.60	per month
4"	meter	\$ 666.00	per month
6"	meter	\$ 1,332.00	per month
8"	meter	\$ 2,131.20	per month

Minimum Monthly Bill \$26.64 for 3,000 gallons

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge

Prior to Construction - \$100.00

After the start of construction, there shall be a charge of \$250.00 for connection to the system.

Reconnection Charge

\$20.00

Use and Income Analysis - See Attached

Cash Flow Analysis - See Attached

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
 For: Lavalette Public Service District
 Date:

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
 USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
 EXISTING SYSTEM

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bills	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 24,000	Next 150,000	Over 180,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000	1216	2,102.17	1216						
3,001 - 6,000	1097	4,724.25		3,291.00	1,433.25				
6,001 - 30,000	449	3,947.00		1,347.00	1,253.00				
30,001 - 180,000	15	832.58		45.00	360.00	382.58			
Over 180,000	1	535.50		3.00	24.00	150.00	355.50		
Monthly Total	2778	12,141.50	1216	4,686.00	2,828.25	1,637.00	532.58	355.50	
Proposed Rates			\$ 26.64	\$ 8.88	\$ 7.55	\$ 6.15	\$ 5.19	\$ 4.29	
Monthly Revenues			\$ 32,394.24	\$ 41,611.68	\$ 21,353.29	\$ 10,067.55	\$ 2,764.09	\$ 1,525.10	\$ 109,715.94
Annual Revenues			\$ 388,730.88	\$ 499,340.16	\$ 256,239.45	\$ 120,810.60	\$ 33,169.08	\$ 18,301.14	\$ 1,316,591.31

Adjustment Factor 1.027868
 Adjusted Annual Revenue \$ 1,353,282.08

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
EXTENSION AREA

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bills	FIRST 3,000	NEXT 3,000	NEXT 24,000	NEXT 150,000	OVER 180,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000									
3,001 - 6,000	208	817.44		624	193.44				
6,001 - 30,000									
30,001 - 180,000									
Over 180,000									
Monthly Total	208	817.44	0	624	193.44	0		0	
Proposed Rates			\$ 26.64	\$ 8.88	\$ 7.55	\$ 6.15	\$ 5.19	\$ 4.29	
Monthly Revenues			\$ -	\$ 5,541.12	\$ 1,460.47	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,001.59
Annual Revenues			\$ -	\$ 66,493.44	\$ 17,525.66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,019.10

Adjustment Factor 1.000249
Adjusted Annual Revenue \$ 84,040.02

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
OPERATING BUDGET

OPERATING INCOME

Metered Sales \$ 1,437,322
Penalties \$ 35,077
Other Income \$ 16,533

TOTAL OPERATING INCOME \$ 1,488,932

NON OPERATING INCOME

Interest income \$ 5,790

TOTAL NON OPERATING INCOME \$ 5,790

TOTAL INCOME

\$ 1,494,722

EXPENSES

O & M \$ 1,171,324
Taxes \$ 28,837

TOTAL EXPENSES \$ 1,200,161

INCOME AVAILABLE FOR D/S (A)

\$ 294,561

DEBT SERVICE

Existing Bond P & I (B) \$ 21,960
Existing Bank Notes \$ 90,276
Proposed Bond P & I - RUS (B) \$ 108,240
Proposed Bond P & I - IJDC (B) \$ 36,780

TOTAL DEBT SERVICE \$ 257,256

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE

Debt Service Reserve - Existing Fully Funded
Debt Service Reserve - RUS \$ 10,824
Debt Service Reserve - IJDC \$ 3,678

TOTAL DEBT SERVICE RESERVE \$ 14,502

SURPLUS (DEFICIT)

\$ 22,803

DEBT COVERAGE (A/B)

115%

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
 RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE
 Water and Waste Processing Checklist

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
SF 424.2	Application for Federal Assistance	3	1780.31(b)	Applicant		Have	3
	CAIVRS Number	1		RUS			CPAP Form
	Public Notice of Intent to File App./ Env. Notice	3	1780.19(a) 1794	Applicant		Have	3
Bulletin 1780-22	Applicant Eligibility Certification/ Other Credit Certification	1	1780.33(d)	Applicant		Have	3
	Audit for last year of operation	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Accountant		Have	1
	Staff Review Financial Statements	1	S.I. 1780.2	RUS		Have	1
EJCDC No. 1910-1-FA	Agreement between Owner & Engineer	3	1780.39(b)	Applicant/ Engineer			6
Bulletin 1780-7 or other approved	Legal Services Agreement with Local Attorney	3	1780.39 (b)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney		Have	5
	Site Visit		S.I. 1780-2	RUS		Have	3
	Processing Conference	1	1780.39(a)	RUS		Have	3
	Environmental Report	2	1794	Applicant		Have	3

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Environmental Assessment	2	1794	RUS/ Engineer		Have	3
Exhibit H S.I. 1794-1	Categorical Exclusion	2	1794	RUS		Have	3
Bulletins 1780-2 1780-3	Preliminary Engineering Report	2	1780.33(c)	Engineer		Have	6
	Staff Engineer PER Review	1	1780.33(c)	RUS			3
	Bill Analysis for existing system(s)	2	1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		Have	8
	Projected Bill Analysis for New Users	2	1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		Have	8
	Statement reporting the <u>total</u> number of <u>potential</u> users		1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		Have	8
	Rate Tariff	2	1780.33	Applicant		Have	8
	Applicant's IRS Tax Number(TIN)	1	1780.33(g)	Applicant		Have	3
	Agency Determination on the Availability of "Other Credit" with Documentation	1	1780.7(d)	RUS		Have	3
	Documentation on Service Area	1	1780.11	RUS		Have	3
Bulletin 1780-1	Project Selection Criteria	2	1780.17	RUS		Have	1
	Letter of Conditions	7	1780.41 (a)(5)	RUS			3

<u>Form Number</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>Number Needed</u>	<u>Procedure Reference</u>	<u>Provided By</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Received</u>	<u>File Position</u>
Exhibit A / A-1	Certifications Regarding Lobbying	2	1780.33(h)	Applicant			2
CPAP Form	Project Summary	3	1780.41(a)	RUS			1
RD 442-7	Operating Budget	3	1780.33(h)	Applicant			3
CPAP Form	Project Fund Analysis	3	1780.41(a)	RUS			2
RD 1940-1	Request for Obligation of Funds	4	1780.41(a)	RUS/ Applicant			2
RD 1942-46	Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions	2	1780.41 (a)(6)	Applicant			3
AD 1047	Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary)	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			5
	Relationships/ Associations with Agency Employees	1	1780.1(f)	RUS			3
RD 1910-11	Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			3
Bulletin 1780-27	Loan Resolution	1	1780.45 (a)(2)	Applicant			5
RD 400-1	Equal Opportunity Agreement	1	1901-E	Applicant			6
RD 400-4	Assurance Agreement	1	1901-E	Applicant			3
	Legal Services Agreement with Bond Counsel	1	1780.39 (b)(3)	Applicant/ Bond Counsel			5

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Agreement for Accounting Services	1	1780.39 (b)(2)	Applicant/ Accountant			5
	Water Users Agreement (Copy)	1	1780.39 (c)(3)	Applicant			5
	Evidence of Users:						
	1. Map of Users with each identified by number	1	LOC	Applicant			Separate File
	2. List of Signed Users Numbered to Map	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	3. List of Declination Statements Numbered to Map	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	4. Evidence of Tap Fees Being Paid	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	5. Having Users Agreements and Declination Statements Available		LOC	Applicant			
	6. Certification Relative to Existing Users	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	Verification of Users	1	1780.44(b)	RUS			3
RD 442-30	Water Purchase Contract	1	1780.62/ 1780.63	Applicant/ Attorney/ RUS			5
	Accountant's Certification	1	LOC	Applicant/ Accountant			3

<u>Form Number</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>Number Needed</u>	<u>Procedure Reference</u>	<u>Provided By</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Received</u>	<u>File Position</u>
	RUS Review of Accounting Records	1	S.I. 1780-4 (1)(ii)	RUS			3
	Copy of PSC Rule 42 Exhibit	1	State	Attorney/ Accountant			3
	DOH Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Railroad Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Public Land Corp. Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Corps of Engineers Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Dept. of Health Approval	1	1780.15(d)	Engineer			6
	Dept. of Environmental Protection Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Engineer			6
	Contract Documents, Plans & Specifications	2	1780.61(a)	Engineer			Separate File
	Agency Determination on Procurement	1	1780.70(d)	RUS			6
	Preliminary Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions	2	1780.83	Bond Counsel			5
	Right-of-Way Map	1	1780.44(g)	Engineer			Separate File
	Deeds and/or Options		1780.44.(g)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
RD 1927-9	Preliminary Title Opinion	1	1780.44 (g)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney			5

<u>Form Number</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>Number Needed</u>	<u>Procedure Reference</u>	<u>Provided By</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Received</u>	<u>File Position</u>
	Narrative Opinion from Attorney	1	1780.44(g)	Attorney			5
RD 442-22	Opinion of Counsel Relative to R/Ways		1780.44 (g)(1)	Attorney			5
	Review of Outstanding Judgment	1	1780.7(g)	RUS/ Attorney			3
	Evidence of "Other Funds"	1	1780.44(f)	Applicant			2
SF 3881	Electronic Funds Transfer Payment Enrollment Form	1	31 CFR 208	Applicant/ Financial Institution			2
	Positive Program to Encourage Connections when Completed	1	1780.39 (c)(5)	Applicant			5
	PSC Approval	1	1780.15(b)	Applicant/ Attorney			6
	Bid Tabulation	1	1780.61(b)	Engineer			6
	OGC Closing Instructions	1	1780.44(h)	RUS			5
	S/O Closing Instructions	1	1780.44(h)	RUS			5
RD 1927-10	Final Title Opinion	1	1780.44 (g)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
	Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions	3	1780.83	Bond Counsel			Separate File
RD 400-8	Compliance Review	1	1780.44(c)	RUS			5

<u>Form Number</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>Number Needed</u>	<u>Procedure Reference</u>	<u>Provided By</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Received</u>	<u>File Position</u>
	Liability Insurance	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
	Workers' Compensation Certificate	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
	Flood Insurance Policy	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
440-24	Fidelity Bond	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
1924-16	Record of Pre-Construction Conference	1	1780.76(a)	RUS/ Engineer			6
AD 1048	Certification Regarding Debarment (Contractor)	1 each	1780.33(h)	All Appropriate Vendors			5
	OGC Final Opinion	1	1780.45(g)	RUS			5

USDA
Rural Development
United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
Parkersburg Area Office

January 27, 2006

Dennis Lyons, Chairman
Lavalette Public Service District
5308 Route 152
Lavalette, WV 25535

Dear Mr. Lyons:

The pre-closing for the District's Rural Development loans will be held on February 21, 2006, at 10:00 AM at the District's office in Lavalette, West Virginia. The preconstruction conference will follow at 11:00 AM. The official loan closing date for the District's Route 52 Waterline Extension Project will be February 23, 2006.

Reference is made to our Letter of Conditions dated May 12, 2004, and amended December 9, 2005. All of the requirements of these letters must be met and in addition, the loans must be closed in accordance with Rural Utilities Service Instruction 1780 and "Closing Guidelines for Community Facilities Loans to Public Bodies."

The Rural Development loans of \$2,000,000 and \$713,000 will be closed utilizing interest rates of 4.375% and 4.25% respectively, resulting in payments of \$9,020 and \$3,159, respectively. The District will be required to establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account which equals 10% of the monthly payments until you accumulate the equivalent of one annual installment on the loans.

The following items should be submitted to our office as soon as possible but not later than February 14, 2006:

1. The District's engineer must provide a resume of the proposed inspector(s).
2. The District must provide a letter accepting the proposed inspector(s).
3. The District must provide evidence that it has acquired insurance and bond coverage in accordance with Item 11 of the Letter of Conditions.
4. The District must furnish evidence that it provides State Workers' Compensation Insurance. A certificate of good standing will be satisfactory.
5. A copy of the railroad permit.
6. An advance copy of the first drawdown.

P.O. Box 303 Parkersburg, WV 26102-0303
Phone: (304) 420-6664 • Fax: (304) 420-6876 • TDD: (304) 284-4836 • Web: <http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv>

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.,
Washington, DC 20250-9410, or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD)

On the day of preclosing, the following documents must be provided:

1. The District's attorney will need to provide Form RD 442-22 "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights of Way," showing no exceptions. This form should be dated February 23, 2006.
2. The District's attorney must furnish a Form RD 1927-10 "Final Title Opinion," on all land(s) being acquired. In addition, the attorney must provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering all existing property owned by the District. The opinion(s) should be dated February 23, 2006.

If you have any questions regarding these or any other matters pertaining to your loan, please contact our office at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

VIRGINIA M. McDONALD
Rural Development Specialist

Enclosure

cc: State Director
USDA-Rural Development
Morgantown, WV

Eric J. Coberly, P.E.
E.L. Robinson Engineering Co.
Charleston, WV

Thomas M. Plymale, Esquire
Huntington, WV

Jeff Brady, Executive Secretary
West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, WV

John C. Stump, Esquire
Steptoe & Johnson
Charleston, WV

Rod Lowe, CPA
Bassett & Lowe, CPAs
Milton, WV

Robert R. Rodecker, Esquire
Charleston, WV

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined,

to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System

which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as

possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount

equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds

outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's

revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the

Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

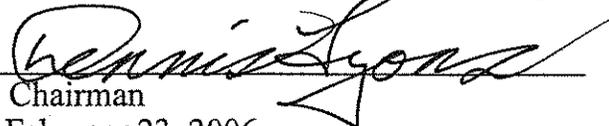
7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

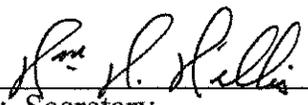
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

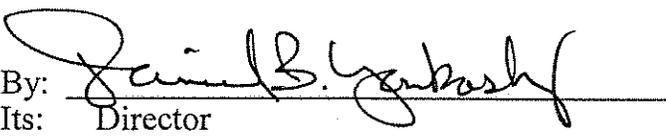
By: 
Its: Chairman
Date: February 23, 2006

Attest:

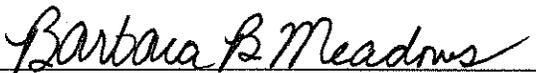

Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: 
Its: Director
Date: February 23, 2006

Attest:


Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1038867.1}

EXHIBIT A.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least ___ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm¹ has ascertained that all

¹If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____,

successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, ²the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ____.

[SEAL]

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

²If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the
"Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and
(ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
 Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
 Type of Project _____ Water _____ Wastewater _____
 Fiscal Year _____ Report Month _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

 Name of Person Completing Form

 Address

 Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($\$1,200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($\$900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$

Principal \$

Total: \$

Reserve Account: \$

Witness my signature this ___ day of _____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$1,918,050
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$1,918,050

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing September 1, 2007, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission which will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1973, dated July 17, 1973, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$370,000 and currently held by the Rural Utility Service, United States Department of Agriculture;

Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A, dated April 23, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$533,721 and currently held by United Bank, Inc.;

Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture) issued simultaneously with the Local Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000; and

Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture) issued simultaneously with the Local Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$713,000.

SCHEDULE Y

\$1,918,050

Lavalette Public Service District
 0% Interest Rate; 40 Years from Closing Date
 Closing Date: February 23, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2006	-	-	-
06/01/2006	-	-	-
09/01/2006	-	-	-
12/01/2006	-	-	-
03/01/2007	-	-	-
06/01/2007	-	-	-
09/01/2007	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2007	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2008	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2008	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2008	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2008	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2009	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2009	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2009	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2009	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2010	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2010	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2010	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2010	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2011	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2011	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2011	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2011	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2012	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2012	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2012	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2012	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2013	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2013	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2013	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2013	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2014	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2014	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2014	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2014	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2015	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2015	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2015	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2015	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2016	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2016	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2016	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2016	12,455.00	-	12,455.00

\$1,918,050

Lavalette Public Service District

0% Interest Rate; 40 Years from Closing Date

Closing Date: February 23, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2017	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2017	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2017	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2017	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2018	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2018	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2018	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2018	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2019	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2019	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2019	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2019	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2020	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2020	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2020	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2020	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2021	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2021	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2021	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2021	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2022	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2022	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2022	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2022	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2023	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2023	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2023	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2023	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2024	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2024	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2024	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2024	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2025	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2025	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2025	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2025	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2026	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2026	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2026	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2026	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2027	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2027	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2027	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2027	12,455.00	-	12,455.00

\$1,918,050

Lavalette Public Service District

0% Interest Rate; 40 Years from Closing Date

Closing Date: February 23, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2028	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2028	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2028	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2028	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2029	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2029	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2029	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2029	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2030	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2030	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2030	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2030	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2031	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2031	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2031	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2031	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2032	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2032	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2032	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2032	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2033	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2033	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2033	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2033	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2034	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2034	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2034	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2034	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2035	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2035	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2035	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2035	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2036	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2036	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2036	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2036	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2037	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2037	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2037	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2037	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2038	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2038	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2038	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2038	12,455.00	-	12,455.00

\$1,918,050

Lavalette Public Service District

0% Interest Rate; 40 Years from Closing Date

Closing Date: February 23, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 4 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2039	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2039	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2039	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2039	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2040	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2040	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2040	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2040	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2041	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2041	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2041	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2041	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
03/01/2042	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2042	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2042	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2042	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
03/01/2043	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2043	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2043	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2043	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
03/01/2044	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2044	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2044	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2044	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
03/01/2045	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2045	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2045	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2045	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
Total	\$1,918,050.00	-	\$1,918,050.00

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	\$39,602.07
Average Life	20.647 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	6.83E-11
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	6.83E-11
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	6.83E-11

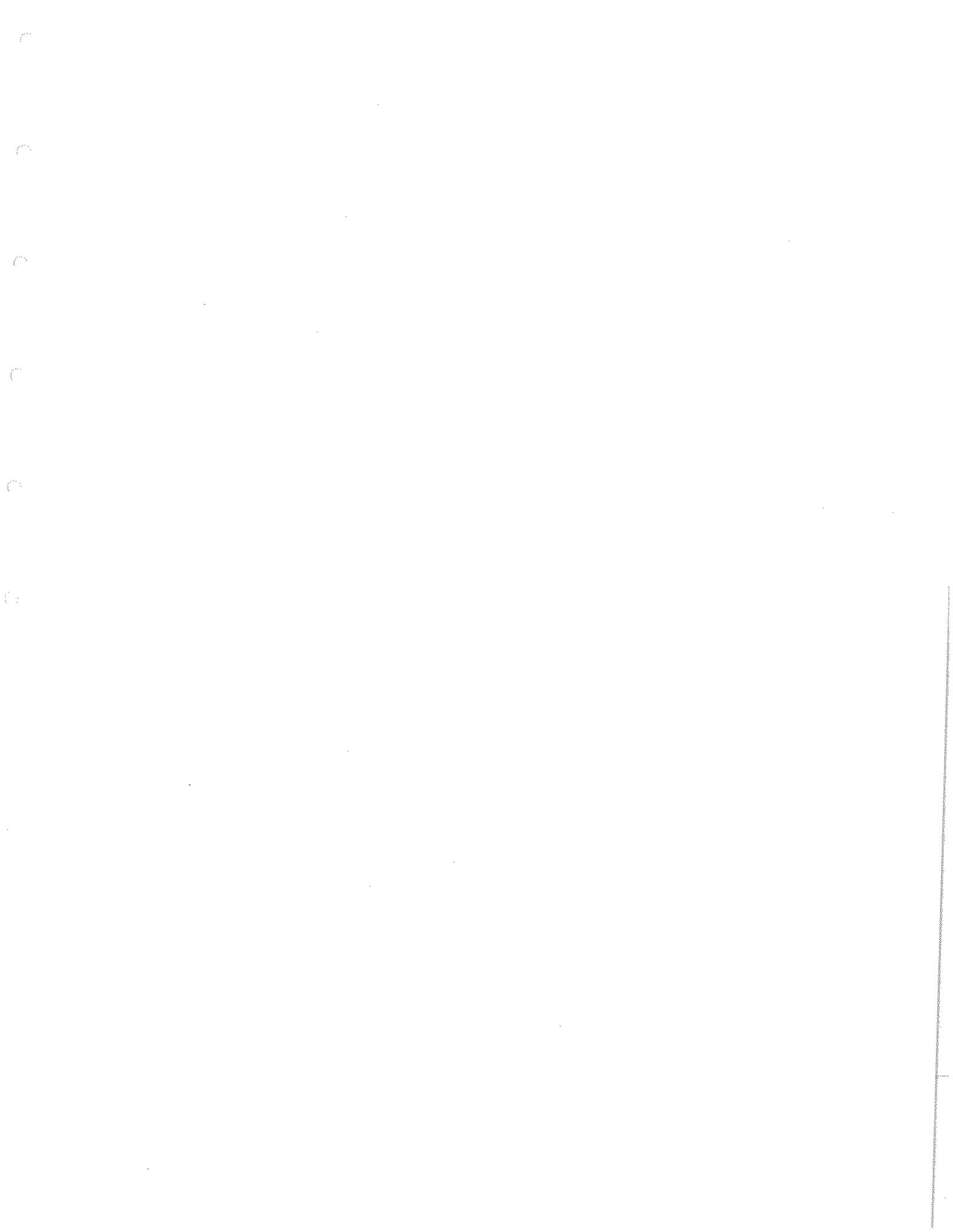
IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.647 Years

SCHEDULE Z

None.





PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

050775alj101205.wpd

Entered: October 12, 2005

CASE NO. 05-0775-PWD-CN

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Lavalette,
Wayne County.

Application for CON to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its water line along US Rt 52 just south of Pritchard to just north of the intersection of Rts 52/37 at the end of the existing Fort Gay system and all intersection county routes.

FINAL

11-1-05

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On May 26, 2005, the Lavalette Public Service District (Utility) filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct various water line extensions known as the "US Route 52 North Project." The project will provide water service to approximately 260 customers. The project is estimated to cost \$5,831,050. The Utility is seeking a rate increase of approximately 11% related to the project. The project funding consists of a grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (IJDC) in the amount of \$1,200,000; a loan from IJDC in the amount of \$1,918,050; and loans from the Rural Utilities Service in the amount of \$2,713,000.

On May 27, 2005, the Commission ordered the Utility to publish notice of its application.

On June 30, 2005, the Utility filed publication affidavits demonstrating that the notice of filing was properly published in newspapers of general circulation in both Wayne and Cabell Counties.

There have been no protests filed regarding the project.

On July 13, 2005, the Commission referred the matter. The Commission required a decision on or before December 23, 2005.

On August 25, 2005, Staff filed a Memorandum recommending approval of the project. Staff did not address the issue of the proposed water purchase agreement between the Utility and the City of Kenova.

By Recommended Decision issued September 8, 2005, the project was approved and the Staff-recommended rates were adopted.

On September 23, 2005, the Utility filed exceptions. The Utility indicated that it had met with Staff and had developed rates which were slightly higher than those earlier recommended by Staff. It also sought the approval of its purchase agreement with Kenova. Attached to the exceptions was a settlement agreement which was entered into with Staff which agreed to the higher rates and recommended approval of the purchase agreement.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The project will provide water service to 260 new residential and small commercial customers in an area along and adjacent to Rt 52 and its intersecting county routes. (See Staff recommendation filed August 25, 2005).
2. The project includes one new booster station and a new 108,000 gallon storage tank. (Id.).
3. The plans and specifications for the project were in substantial compliance with the Commission's rules. (Id.).
4. The West Virginia Bureau of Public Health Environmental Engineering Division issued a permit for the project. (Id.).
5. Residents of the area currently suffer from poor water quality, with the water often contaminated with high levels of sulphur, iron and manganese. (Id.).
6. Residents of the area often have a limited quantity of water. (Id.).
7. Many of the wells in the area are contaminated by viruses, cryptosporidium and various common bacteria, including fecal coliform. (Id.).
8. The Utility has 248 signed user agreements out of the potential 260 customers. (Id.).
9. The City of Kenova has adequate capacity and will supply water to the Utility for this project. (Id.).
10. The construction cost per new customer is approximately \$18,800, which Staff views as high by historic standards, but not unreasonable. (Id.).
11. Staff recommends that the certificate be contingent upon the Utility receiving all necessary federal, state and local permits. (Id.).
12. Project funding includes an IJDC loan in the amount of \$1,918,050 for 40 years at an interest rate of 0%; an IJDC grant in the amount of \$1,200,000; and two RUS loans totaling \$2,713,000 for the term of 40 years at an interest rate not to exceed 5%. (Id.).

13. The Utility entered into an agreement with the City of Kenova to purchase water not exceeding 3,262,500 gallons a month at \$1.56 per thousand at 70 psi. (Exhibit 6 of application).

14. Staff recommends that the Commission approve the purchase agreement. (Joint Stipulation filed with exceptions on September 23, 2005).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. Public convenience and necessity require the project.
2. The Utility's proposed financing of the project is reasonable and should be approved.
3. The Utility's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity should be granted contingent upon receipt of all necessary federal, state and local permits.
4. The Utility should be required to seek Commission approval should the project's scope or proposed financing change for any reasons.
5. The rates agreed to by the parties and filed in the Joint Stipulation for use after the construction of the project are reasonable, just, based primarily on the cost of providing service and should be approved for use by the Utility.
6. The water purchase agreement between the Utility and the City of Kenova filed as Exhibit 6 of the application should be approved by the Commission.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application filed by the Lavalette Public Service District, on May 26, 2005, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a water line extension be, and hereby is, granted, contingent upon the receipt of all necessary federal, state and local permits. The Utility should file copies of these permits and approvals with the Commission immediately upon the receipt of such documents. The Utility should not begin construction until all permits and approvals have been issued.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if this project requires the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, the Lavalette Public Service District comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing for the project, consisting of a grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of \$1,200,000; a loan from the IJDC in the amount of \$1,918,050 for 40 years at an interest rate of 0%; and two Rural Utilities Service loans totaling \$2,713,000 for 40 years at an interest rate not to exceed 5%, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Lavalette Public Service District petition the Commission to reopen the proceeding should the cost, scope or financing of the project change for any reason.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Lavalette Public Service District submit a certified copy of bid tabulations for all contract bids as soon as they are available. The Utility shall also submit a copy of a certificate of substantial completion issued for each construction contract associated with the project as soon as they are available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates attached as Appendix A be, and hereby are, approved for use by the Utility upon substantial completion of the project. The Utility shall file with the Commission a proper tariff and five (5) copies within thirty (30) days from the date of substantial completion.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the water purchase agreement between the Utility and the City of Kenova filed as Exhibit 6 of the application be, and hereby is, approved by the Commission without approving any specific term or condition.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the "Joint Stipulation and Agreement for Settlement" filed by the parties on September 23, 2005, be, and hereby is, approved.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served the exceptions.

If no exceptions are filed, this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action, five (5) days following the expiration of the fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



Keith A. George
Administrative Law Judge

KAG:s
050775aa.wpd

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 05-0775-PWD-CN

APPROVED RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial.

RATE

First	3,000 gallons used per month	\$10.51 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons used per month	\$ 8.95 per 1,000 gallons
Next	24,000 gallons used per month	\$ 7.32 per 1,000 gallons
Next	150,000 gallons used per month	\$ 6.20 per 1,000 gallons
All over	180,000 gallons used per month	\$ 5.14 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No minimum bill will be rendered for less than the following, based on meter size.

5/8-inch meter	\$ 31.53 per month
3/4-inch meter	\$ 47.30 per month
1-inch meter	\$ 78.83 per month
1-1/4-inch meter	\$ 115.08 per month
1-1/2-inch meter	\$ 157.65 per month
2-inch meter	\$ 252.24 per month
3-inch meter	\$ 472.95 per month
4-inch meter	\$ 788.25 per month
6-inch meter	\$ 1,576.50 per month
8-inch meter	\$ 2,522.40 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION - \$20.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, nonpayment of bill or fraudulent use of water.

CONNECTION FEE

A tap fee of \$100.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This preconstruction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding. A tap fee of \$350.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the water utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by their bank due to insufficient funds.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT INCREMENT

\$3.93 per M. gallons. To be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

CUSTOMER REQUESTED METER CHECK

\$10.00

RESALE RATE

\$3.21 per 1,000 gallons.

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:

Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman
Cottageville
Henry Harmon, Vice Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennle" Hill, III
Beckley

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

August 6, 2003

Darrell Wellman, Manager
Lavalette Public Service District
5308 Route 152
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

Re: Lavalette Public Service District
Water Project 2003W-724

Dear Mr. Wellman:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Lavalette Public Service District's (the "District") revised preliminary application regarding its proposed project to extend water service to 260 residents along US 52 from just south of Prichard to just north of the intersection of 52/37 at the end of the existing Fort Gay system and all intersecting county routes (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the revised preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the District pursue a \$3,151,452 Rural Utilities Service (RUS) assistance to fund this \$4,986,370 project. Please contact the Rural Utilities Service office at 420-6666 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from this agency.

The Infrastructure Council also determined that the District may be eligible for Infrastructure Fund assistance of \$1,834,918 pending the District's readiness to proceed and availability of funds in the Infrastructure Fund. This letter is not a commitment letter of Infrastructure Funds. The Project will be placed on the Infrastructure Council's pending list of projects.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,



Russell L. Isaacs

Enclosure
RLI/km

cc: Walt Ivey, BPH (w/o enclosure)
Virginia McDonald, RUS
Jonathan Fowler, PSC
Region II Planning & Development Council
Eric Coberly, E.L. Robinson Engineering

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:

Mark Prince, Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun, Vice Chairman
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III
Beckley
Tim Stranko
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

July 7, 2004

Darrell Wellman, Manager
Lavalette Public Service District
5308 Route 152
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

Re: Lavalette Public Service District
Water Project 2003W-724

Dear Mr. Wellman:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, at its July 7, 2004 meeting, determined that the Lavalette Public Service District (the "District") should utilize a \$2,000,000 Rural Utilities Service loan and voted to offer a binding commitment for an Infrastructure Fund loan of \$1,918,050 (0%, 40 yrs) and an Infrastructure Fund grant of \$1,200,000 to finance this \$5,118,050 project. This project consists of extending water service to 260 residents along US 52 from just south of Prichard to just north of the intersection of 52/37 at the end of the existing Fort Gay system.

In order to receive the proposed binding commitment the District must adhere to a certain project schedule. Please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607 by August 27, 2004 to establish the necessary schedule and finalize the proposed binding commitment.

Sincerely,



Mark Prince

cc: Walt Ivey, BPH
Virginia McDonald, RUS
Region II Planning & Development Council
Eric Coberly, E. L. Robinson Engineering

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:

Mark Prince, Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun, Vice Chairman
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III
Beckley
Timothy Stranko
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

March 3, 2004

Darrell Wellman, Manager
Lavalette Public Service District
5308 Route 152
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

Re: Lavalette Public Service District
Water Project 2003W-724

Dear Mr. Wellman:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Lavalette Public Service District's (the "District") revised preliminary application to extend water service to 260 residents along US 52 from just south of Prichard to just north of the intersection of 52/37 at the end of the existing Fort Gay system and all intersecting county routes (the "Project").

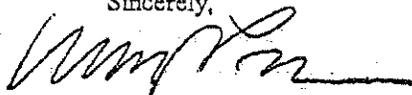
Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the revised preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the District pursue a \$1,565,000 Rural Utilities Service (RUS) loan and a \$1,500,000 Corps of Engineers (COE) grant to fund this \$4,986,370 project. Please contact the Rural Utilities Service office at 420-6666 and the Corps of Engineers office at 529-5644 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. The Infrastructure Council has forwarded this application to the Corps of Engineers for their review. Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from these agencies.

The Infrastructure Council also determined that the District may be eligible for an Infrastructure Fund loan of \$1,921,370 pending final determination of the project's eligibility and readiness to proceed. This letter is not a commitment letter of Infrastructure Funds. The Project will be placed on the Infrastructure Council's pending list of projects.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,



Mark Prince

Enclosure

cc: Walt Ivey, BPH (w/o enclosure)
Virginia McDonald, RUS
Dan Bailey, COE
Region II Planning & Development Council
Eric Coberly, E. L. Robinson Engineering

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds
Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT FOR SERIES 2006 A AND SERIES 2006 B BONDS

The undersigned, authorized representative of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 23rd day of February, 2006, at Lavalette, West Virginia, the undersigned received for the Purchaser the Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, in the principal amount of \$2,000,000, dated the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 4.375% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bond. The Series 2006 A Bonds represent the entire above captioned Bond issue.
2. On the 23rd day of February, 2006, at Lavalette, West Virginia, the undersigned received for the Purchaser the Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), No. BR-1 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, in the principal amount of \$713,000, dated the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 4.25% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bond. The Series 2006 B Bonds represent the entire above captioned Bond issue.
3. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Public Service Board of Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer").
4. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to the Issuer the sum of \$16,000, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds will be advanced by the Purchaser to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.
5. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to the Issuer the sum of \$5,000, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 B Bonds will be advanced by the Purchaser to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of February, 2006.


Authorized Representative

02/0206
509380.00001

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR SERIES 2006 C BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 23rd day of February, 2006, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

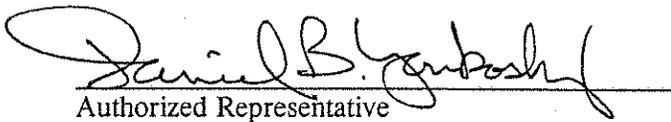
1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the principal amount of \$1,918,050, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered CR-1 and dated February 23, 2006 (the "Series 2006 C Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Series 2006 C Bonds upon original issuance, the Series 2006 C Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Series 2006 C Bonds.

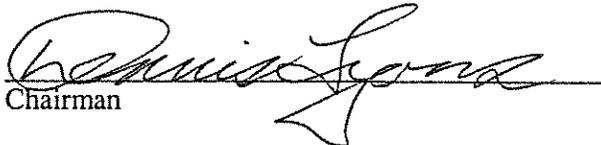
3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2006 C Bonds, of \$ 198,990, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 C Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 C Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY


Authorized Representative

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT


Chairman

02/14/06
509380.00001

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER SERIES 2006 C BONDS

The Huntington National Bank, as
Bond Registrar for the Series 2006 C Bonds
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 23rd day of February, 2006.

(1) Bond No. CR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of \$1,918,050, dated February 23, 2006 (the "Series 2006 C Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Public Service Board of Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

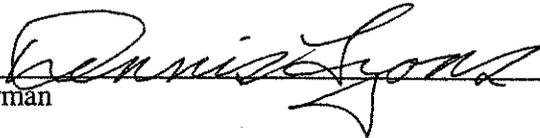
(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement dated February 23, 2006 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"); and

(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Series 2006 C Bonds.

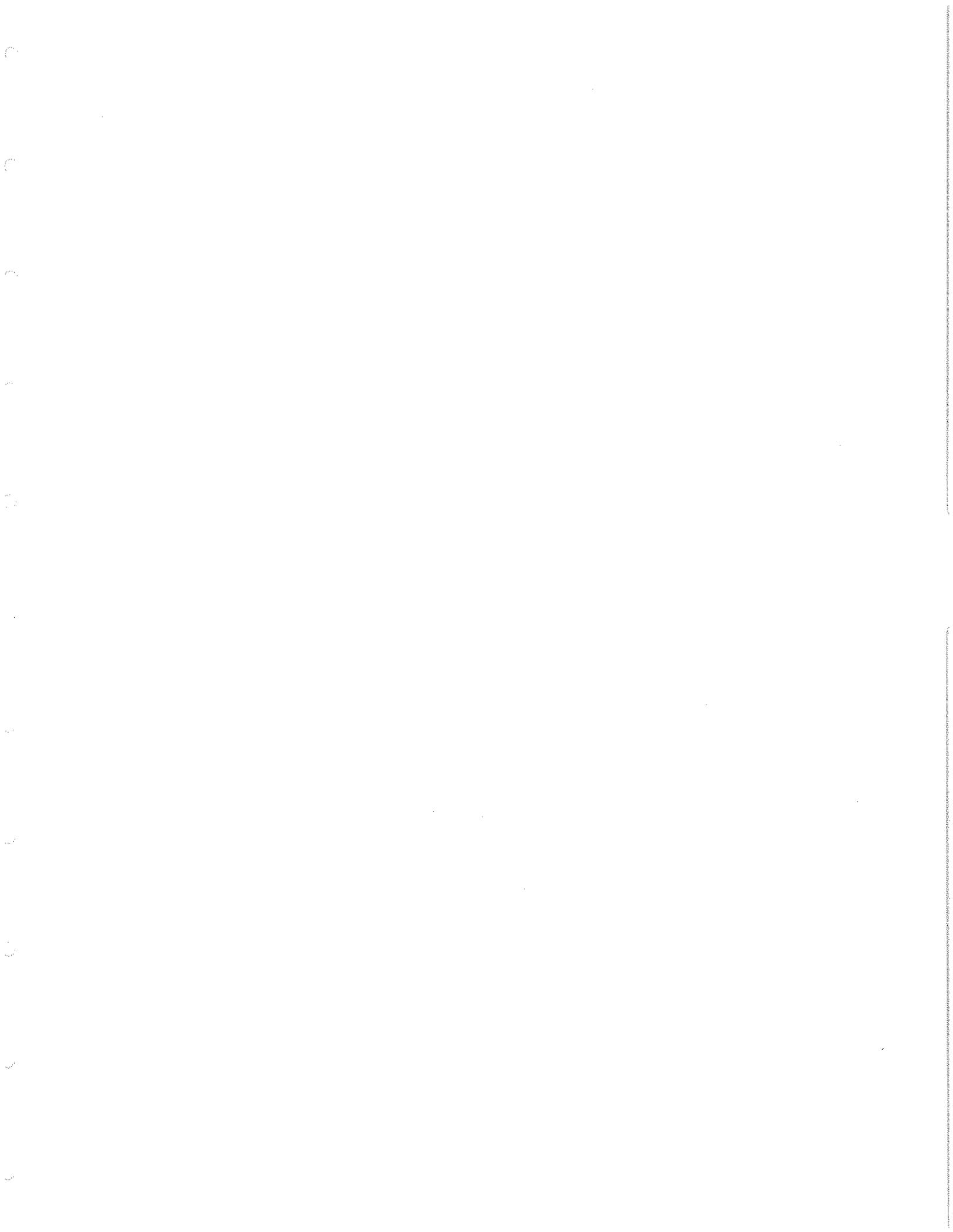
You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2006 C Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$198,990, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 C Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Series 2006 C Bonds, you will please cause the Series 2006 C Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar for the Series 2006 C Bonds, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

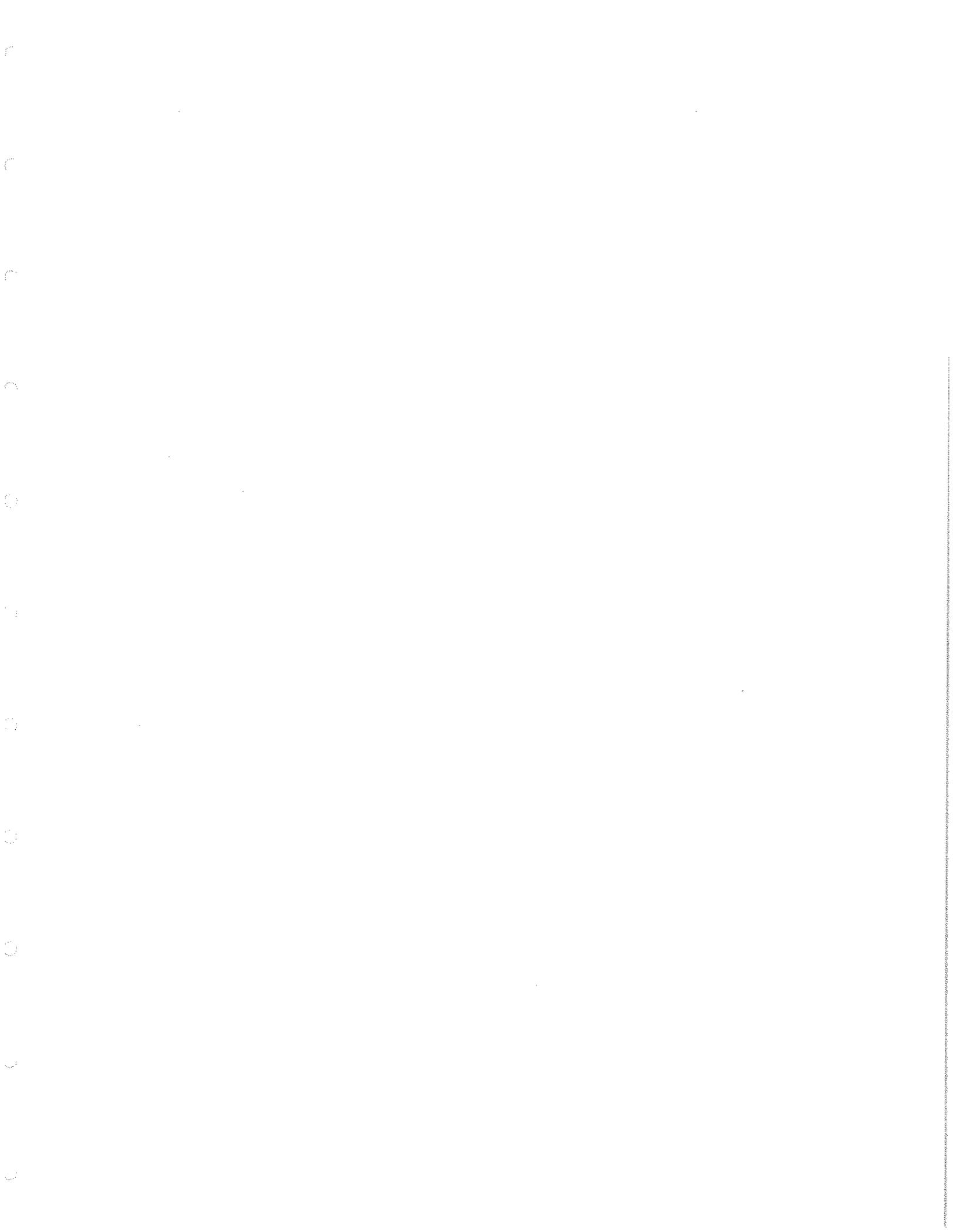
Dated as of the day and year first written above.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT


Chairman

02/14/06
509380.00001





UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

SPECIMEN

No. AR-1

Date: February 23, 2006

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.375% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$9,020.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Resolution. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on February 21, 2006, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmer and Rural Development Act of 1965. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1973, DATED JULY 17, 1973, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$370,000 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY THE RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND (2) THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A, DATED APRIL 23, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$533,721 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY UNITED BANK, INC. (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$713,000, AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,918,050.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

By: _____

Its: Chairman

Lavalette Public Service District

5308 Route 152

Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

ATTEST:

Its: Secretary

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$16,000	February 23, 2006	(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to _____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

In presence of:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

SPECIMEN

No. BR-1

Date: February 23, 2006

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of SEVEN HUNDRED AND THIRTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$713,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.25% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$3,159.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Resolution. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on February 21, 2006, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmer and Rural Development Act of 1965. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

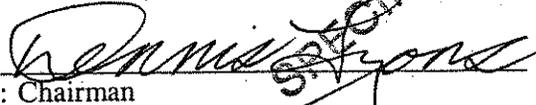
THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1973, DATED JULY 17, 1973, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$370,000 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY THE RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A, DATED APRIL 23, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$533,721 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY UNITED BANK, INC. (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000 AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,918,050.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

By: 

Its: Chairman

Lavalette Public Service District

5308 Route 152

Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

ATTEST:


Its: Secretary

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$5,000	February 23, 2006(19)	\$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to _____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____,
Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said
Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

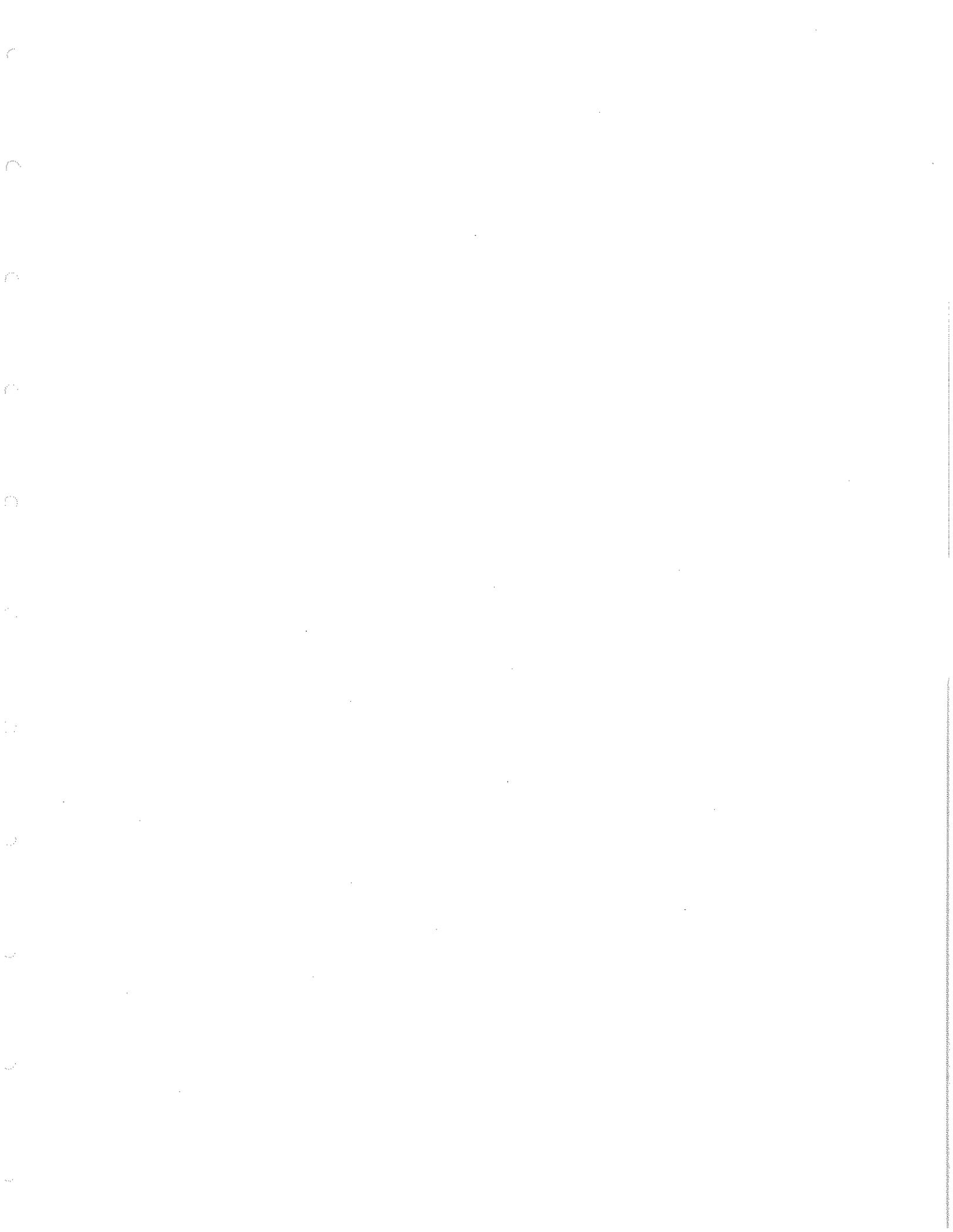
In presence of:

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	\$	February 23, 2006(19)	\$	
(2)	\$		(20)	\$
(3)	\$		(21)	\$
(4)	\$		(22)	\$
(5)	\$		(23)	\$
(6)	\$		(24)	\$
(7)	\$		(25)	\$
(8)	\$		(26)	\$
(9)	\$		(27)	\$
(10)	\$		(28)	\$
(11)	\$		(29)	\$
(12)	\$		(30)	\$
(13)	\$		(31)	\$
(14)	\$		(32)	\$
(15)	\$		(33)	\$
(16)	\$		(34)	\$
(17)	\$		(35)	\$
(18)	\$		(36)	\$

TOTAL \$ _____



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 C
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

SPECIMEN
\$1,918,050

No. CR-1

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 23rd day of February, 2006, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION NINE HUNDRED EIGHTEEN THOUSAND AND FIFTY DOLLARS (\$1,918,050), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2007, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated February 23, 2006.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly

Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1973, DATED JULY 17, 1973, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$370,000 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY THE RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A, DATED APRIL 23, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$533,721 AND CURRENTLY HELD BY UNITED BANK, INC. (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"), AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS"), AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2006 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$713,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2006 C B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which

will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

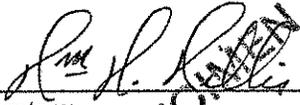
All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the date first written above.

[SEAL]


Chairman

ATTEST:


Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2006 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 23, 2006.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2006	-	-	-
06/01/2006	-	-	-
09/01/2006	-	-	-
12/01/2006	-	-	-
03/01/2007	-	-	-
06/01/2007	-	-	-
09/01/2007	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2007	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2008	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2008	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2008	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2008	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2009	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2009	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2009	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2009	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2010	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2010	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2010	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2010	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2011	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2011	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2011	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2011	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2012	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2012	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2012	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2012	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2013	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2013	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2013	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2013	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2014	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2014	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2014	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2014	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2015	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2015	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2015	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2015	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2016	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2016	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2016	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2016	12,455.00	-	12,455.00

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2017	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2017	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2017	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2017	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2018	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2018	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2018	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2018	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2019	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2019	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2019	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2019	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2020	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2020	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2020	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2020	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2021	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2021	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2021	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2021	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2022	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2022	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2022	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2022	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2023	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2023	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2023	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2023	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2024	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2024	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2024	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2024	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2025	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2025	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2025	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2025	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2026	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2026	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2026	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2026	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2027	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2027	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2027	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2027	12,455.00	-	12,455.00

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2028	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2028	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2028	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2028	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2029	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2029	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2029	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2029	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2030	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2030	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2030	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2030	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2031	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2031	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2031	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2031	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2032	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2032	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2032	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2032	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2033	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2033	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2033	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2033	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2034	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2034	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2034	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2034	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2035	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2035	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2035	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2035	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2036	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2036	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2036	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2036	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2037	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2037	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2037	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2037	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2038	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2038	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2038	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2038	12,455.00	-	12,455.00

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
03/01/2039	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2039	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2039	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2039	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2040	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
06/01/2040	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
09/01/2040	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
12/01/2040	12,455.00	-	12,455.00
03/01/2041	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2041	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2041	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2041	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
03/01/2042	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2042	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2042	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2042	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
03/01/2043	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2043	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2043	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2043	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
03/01/2044	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2044	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2044	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2044	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
03/01/2045	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
06/01/2045	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
09/01/2045	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
12/01/2045	12,454.00	-	12,454.00
Total	\$1,918,050.00	-	\$1,918,050.00

(Form of Assignment)

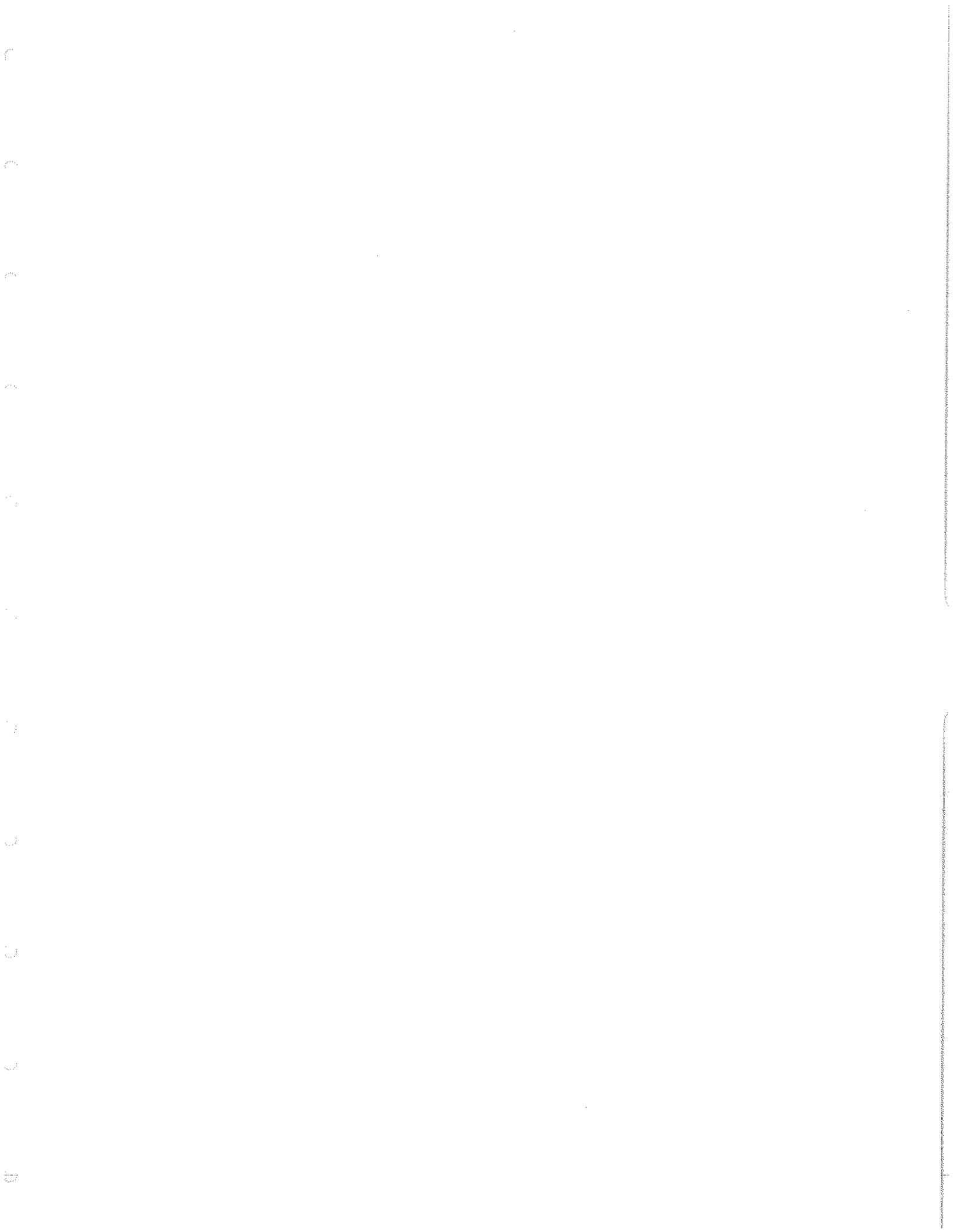
ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to _____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In presence of:



SPECIMEN

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

\$2,000,000

REGISTRATION BOOKS

(No writing on these Books except by the Issuer as Registrar)

<u>Bond No.</u>	<u>Date of Registration</u>	<u>In Whose Name Registered</u>	<u>Signature of Secretary of Registrar</u>
<u>AR-1</u>	<u>February 23, 2006</u>	<u>United States Department of Agriculture</u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>

02/02/06
509380.00001

SPECIMEN

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

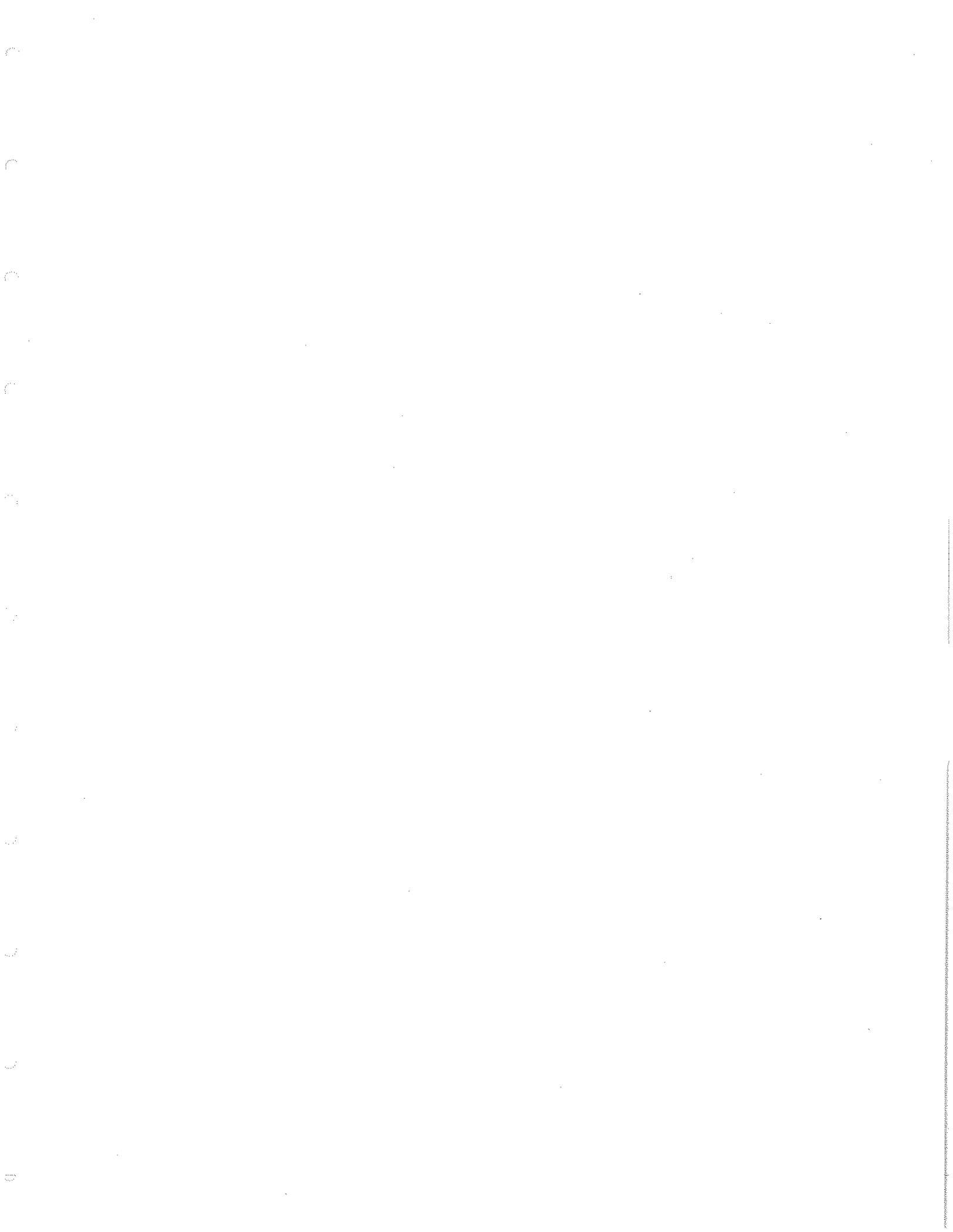
\$713,000

REGISTRATION BOOKS

(No writing on these Books except by the Issuer as Registrar)

<u>Bond No.</u>	<u>Date of Registration</u>	<u>In Whose Name Registered</u>	<u>Signature of Secretary of Registrar</u>
<u>BR-1</u>	<u>February 23, 2006</u>	<u>United States Department of Agriculture</u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>

02/02/06
509380.00001



February 23, 2006

Lavalette Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Lavalette Public Service District
Lavalette, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Lavalette Public Service District in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its \$ 2,000,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture) and its \$713,000 Water Revenue Bonds 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"). We have examined the law and such certified copies of proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Legislation and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power to adopt and enact the Bond Legislation, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly and effectively adopted and enacted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

3. Pursuant to the Act, the Bond Legislation creates a valid lien on the funds pledged by the Bond Legislation for the security of the Bonds, on a parity with the Issuer's (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1973, dated July 17, 1973, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$370,000, (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A, dated April 23, 2004 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$533,721, and (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund),

dated February 23, 2006, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,918,050.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Bond Legislation.

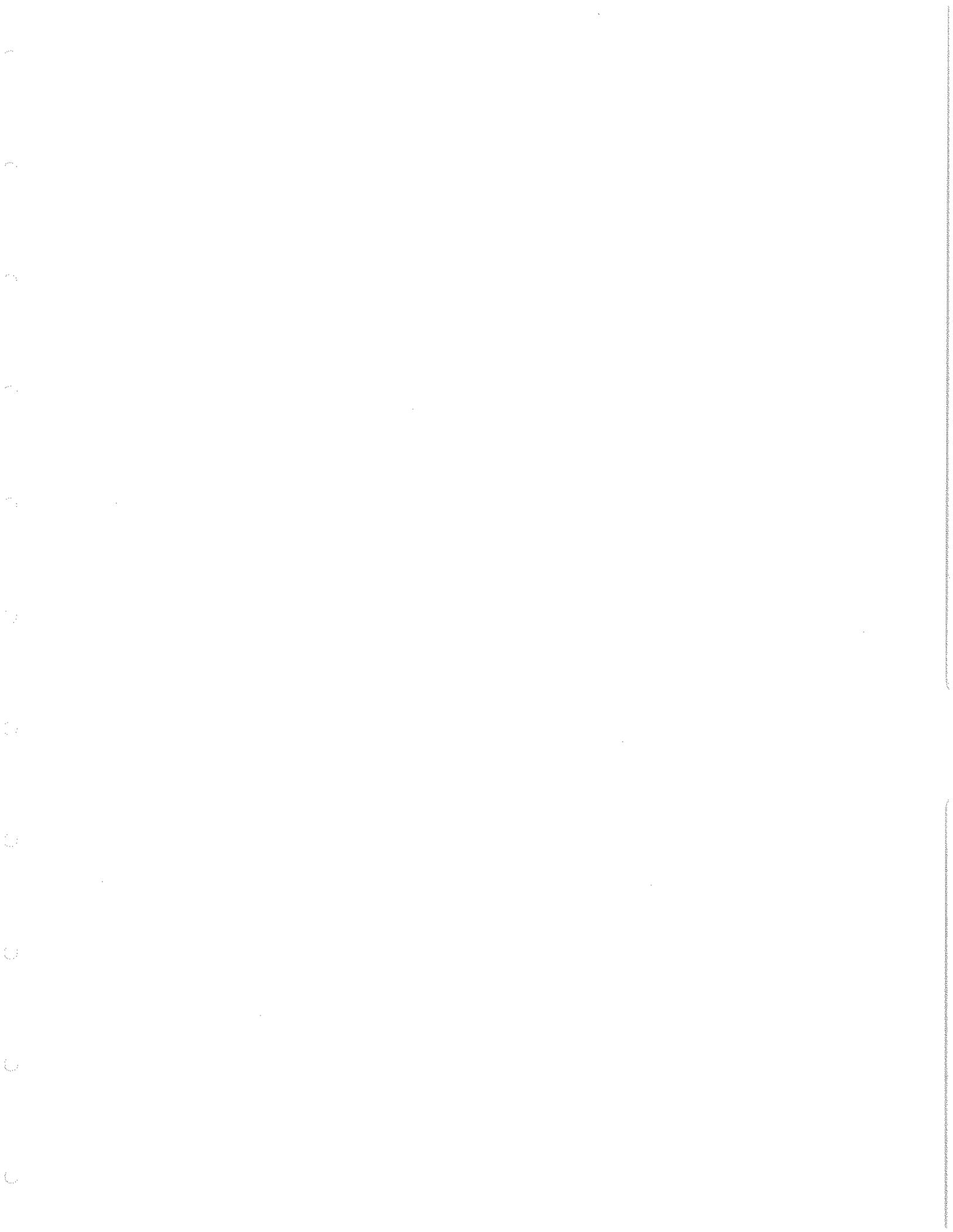
5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,


STEPYOE & JOHNSON PLLC





Clarksburg Charleston Morgantown Martinsburg Wheeling Huntington

Bank One Center, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoel-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

February 23, 2006

Lavalette Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Lavalette Public Service District
Lavalette, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$1,918,050 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated February 23, 2006, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2007, and maturing December 1, 2045, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purpose of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the

existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation, and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1973, dated July 17, 1973, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$370,000, (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A, dated April 23, 2004 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$533,721, and (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2006, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000, and (4) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2006, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$713,000, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

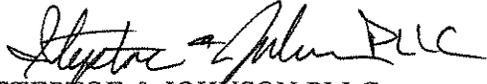
5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

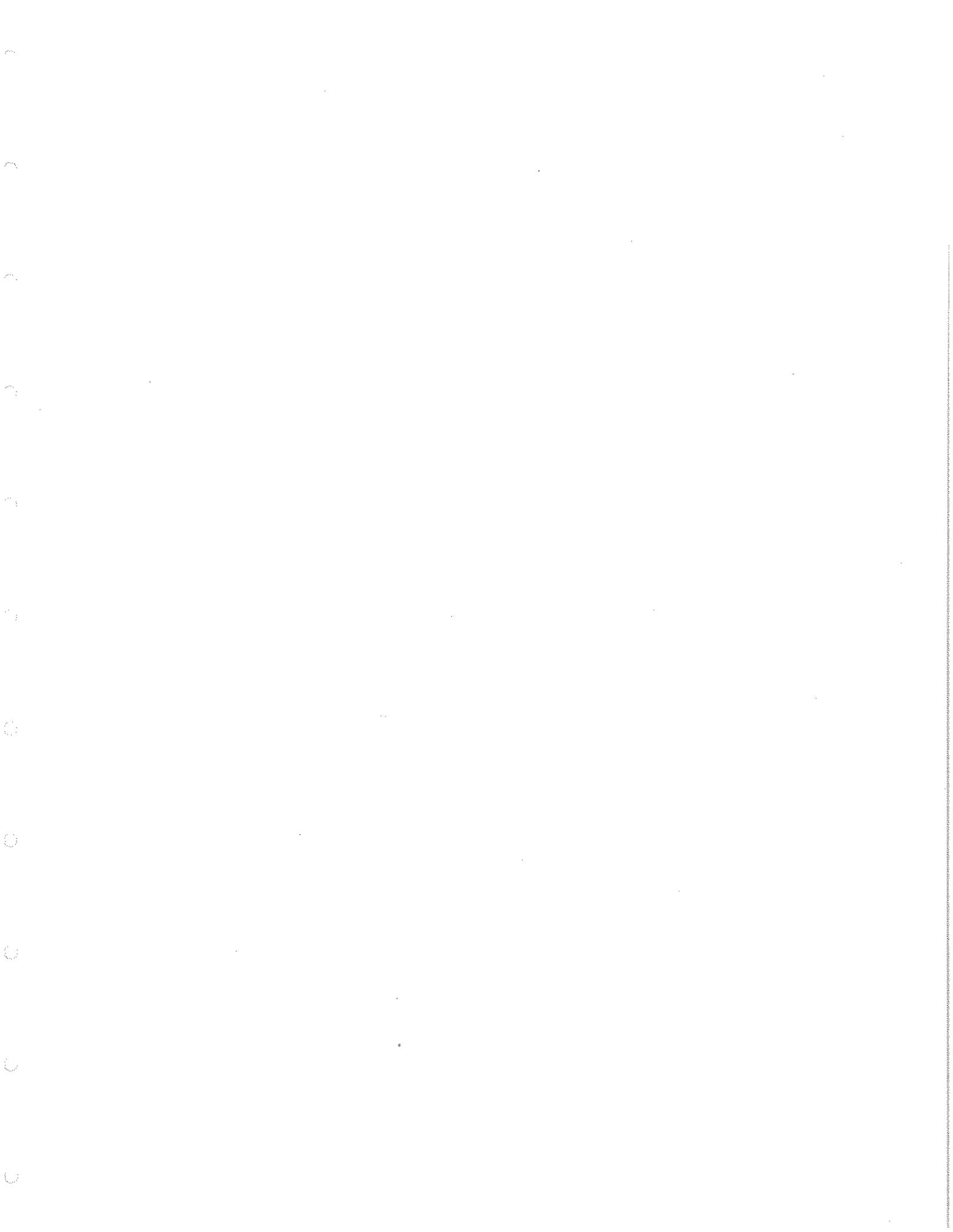
6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter adopted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered CR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC





Thomas M. Plymale
Scott D. Maddox

Jason J. Fry

PLYMALE & MADDOX, PLLC
4334 Piedmont Road
Huntington, WV 25704
Telephone: 304-429-5080
Facsimile: 304-429-5082

Wayne Office:
522 Cleveland Street
P.O. Box 400
Wayne, WV 25570
Telephone: 304-272-3950
Facsimile: 304-272-9093

February 23, 2006

Lavalette Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Lavalette Public Service
Lavalette, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Lavalette Public Service District, a public service district in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC, as bond counsel, a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), other documents and papers relating to the Issuer and the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), and documents and orders of The County Commission of Wayne County relating to the creation and expansion of the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

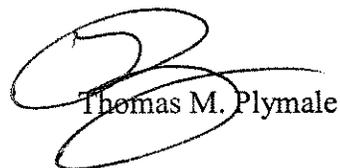
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. All permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions and authorizations necessary for the due creation and valid existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges have been entered and/or received, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates, consents and approvals from the County Commission of Wayne County, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has duly taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges, the time for appeal of which has expired prior to the date hereof without appeal.

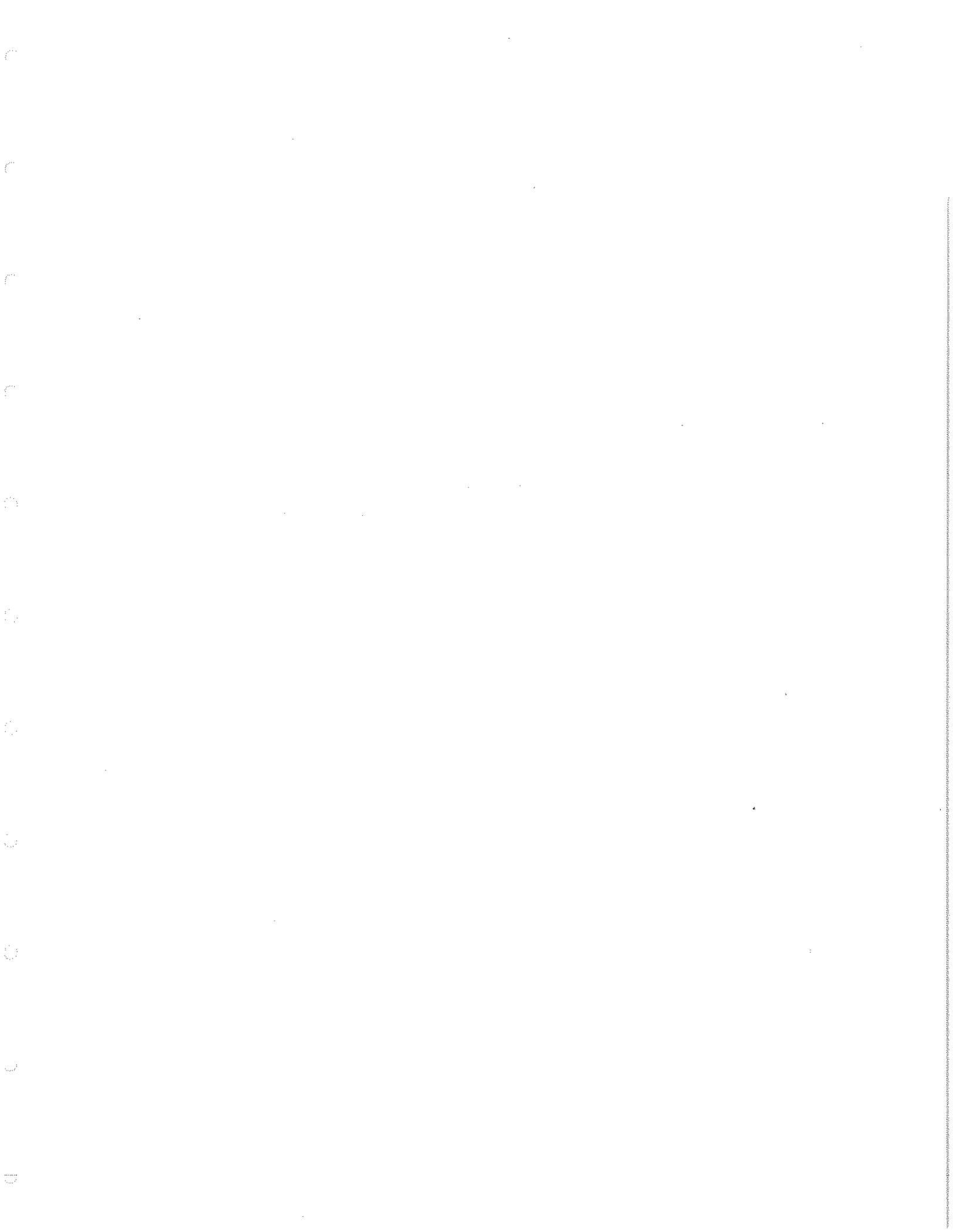
6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Sincerely,


Thomas M. Plymale

TMP:smk





Thomas M. Plymale
Scott D. Maddox

Jason J. Fry

PLYMALE & MADDOX, PLLC
4334 Piedmont Road
Huntington, WV 25704
Telephone: 304-429-5080
Facsimile: 304-429-5082

Wayne Office:
522 Cleveland Street
P.O. Box 400
Wayne, WV 25570
Telephone: 304-272-3950
Facsimile: 304-272-9093

February 23, 2006

Lavalette Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Lavalette Public Service
Lavalette, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Step toe & Johnson, PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Lavalette Public Service District, a public service district, in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement for the Series 2006 C Bonds dated February 23, 2006, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and orders of The County Commission of Wayne County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of the members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party of by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consent, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders, certificates and approvals from the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, the Council, the County Commission of Wayne County, and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of resolution prescribing such rates and charges.

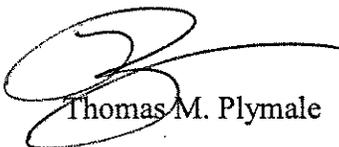
7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

8. I have verified that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and I have reviewed such insurance policies or binders and such bonds for accuracy. I have reviewed the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project and verified that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and

the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

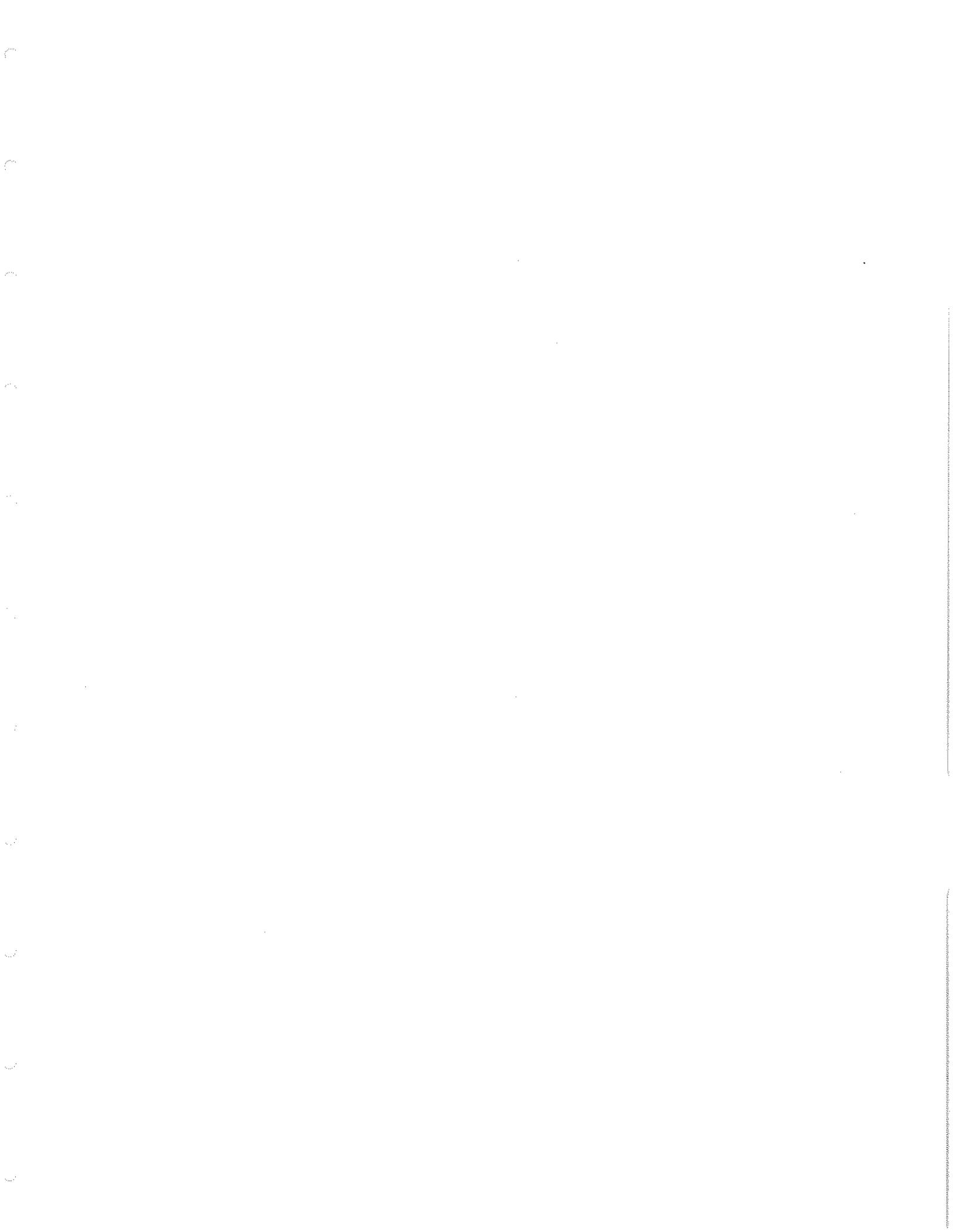
All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Sincerely,



Thomas M. Plymale

TMP:smk



LAW OFFICES
ROBERT R. RODECKER
BB&T SQUARE
300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1230
POST OFFICE BOX 3713

ROBERT R. RODECKER
rodecker@wvdsi.net

JAMES V. KELSH
OF COUNSEL
kelshlaw@yahoo.com

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25337

February 23, 2006

AREA CODE 304
343-1654

FACSIMILE
343-1657

Lavalette Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture), and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Lavalette Public Service District
Lavalette, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service
Morgantown, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am special counsel to Lavalette Public Service District, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), in connection with certain matters before the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"). As such counsel, we are of the opinion that:

The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on October 12, 2005, in Case No. 05-0775-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving the rates and charges of the System, and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the

Page Two
February 23, 2006

Recommended Decision which became final on November 1, 2005, has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Robert R. Rodecker".

Robert R. Rodecker
WV State Bar No. 3145

2005 ft.gay pritchard extension\
bond closing\



PLYMALE & MADDOX, PLLC

4334 Piedmont Road
Huntington, WV 25704
Telephone: 304-429-5080
Facsimile: 304-429-5082

Wayne Office:
522 Cleveland Street
P.O. Box 400
Wayne, WV 25570
Telephone: 304-272-3950
Facsimile: 304-272-9093

Thomas M. Plymale
Scott D. Maddox

Jason J. Fry

February 23, 2006

Lavalette Public Service
Lavalette, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Final Title Opinion for Lavalette Public Service District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct the U.S. 52 North Waterline Extension (the "Project"). We provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. I am of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the BPH.
2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.
3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and I am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way required for the

Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by E. L. Robinson Engineering Company, LTD, the consulting engineers for the project.

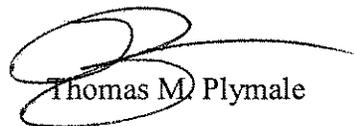
4. I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, with the exception of those listed in Paragraph 5, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. The following listed properties are to be acquired by eminent domain and the necessary filings have been made in the Office of the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, to permit the Issuer a right-of-entry for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance of the Project on the subject properties. The Issuer's title thereto is defeasible in the event the Issuer does not satisfy any resulting judgment and/or award in the proceedings for acquisition of said properties, and our certification is subject to the following pending litigation:

Name	Tax Map	Parcel
Donald Watts and Woodrow Watts	15	10
Clyde Dean and Opal Lester Dean	19	69.1
James Jeffrey Parsley, Gregory Leo Parsley, Grover Darin Parsley, Jennifer I. Parsley and Virginia Ruth Parsley	16	22
Elmer Lee Parsley and Tammy Parsley	16	22.2
Joe Milton Lycan and Cheryl A. Lycan	19	73

6. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Sincerely,


Thomas M. Plymale

TMP:smk

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

COMBINED CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES, ETC.
6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES,
ETC.
11. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.
13. MANAGEMENT
14. GRANT
15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
16. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
17. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Lavalette Public Service District, in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL for the Issuer, acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby state and certify on this the 23rd day of February, 2006, in connection with the Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1, dated the date hereof, fully registered, in the principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds") and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), No. BR-1, dated the date hereof, fully registered, in the principal amount of \$713,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"), as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS: The undersigned are authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Issuer and are knowledgeable with respect to the matters set forth herein. The entire issue of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds have been duly awarded to the United States of America, acting by the

United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions from the Purchaser, dated May 12, 2004, and all amendments thereto, and as appears in Section 7.03 of the Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on February 21, 2006, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on February 21, 2006, authorizing issuance of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds (collectively, the "Resolution" or "Bond Resolution"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Bond Resolution when used herein. The Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds are being issued on this date to finance a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project, herein defined and described, located within the boundaries of the Issuer.

2. **NO LITIGATION:** No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance and delivery of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds or receipt of any grant monies, if any, committed for the System, hereinafter defined; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds; nor in any way questioning or affecting the validity of the grants, if any, committed for the System or the validity of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, without limitation, the pledge or application of any monies or security therefor; nor questioning the existence, powers or proceedings of the Issuer or its Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the operation of the System or the acquisition and construction of the Project, a portion of the cost of which is being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds; nor questioning the rates and charges provided for services of the System.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS:** All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, authorizations, registrations, exemptions, consents and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project were solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

The Issuer has received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on October 12, 2005, in Case No. 05-0775-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Recommended Decision which became final on November 1, 2005, has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in the acquisition and construction of the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all respects, being the Issuer's (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1973, dated July 17, 1973, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$370,000 and currently held by the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, and (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A, dated April 23, 2004 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$533,721, currently held by United Bank, Inc. (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), and (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 23, 2006, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,918,050. Other than the Prior Bonds and the Series 2006 C Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or service of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of Parity Bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

5. SIGNATURES, ETC.: The undersigned Chairman and Secretary did, for the Issuer on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds for the Issuer.

6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

1973 Bond Resolution

2004 A Bond Resolution

Consent of USDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds

USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments

Consent of United Bank, Inc.

Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement for Series 2006 C Bonds

Public Service Commission Order

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders on Creation of District

County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board Members

Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Filing

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and Rules of Procedure

Bureau for Public Health Permit

United States Department of Agriculture Loan Agreements

Infrastructure Council Grant Agreement

Evidence of Insurance

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Lavalette Public Service District" and its principal office and place of business are in Wayne County, West Virginia. The Issuer is a public service district and

public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Dennis J. Lyons	March 13, 2001	March 13, 2007
William Willis	November 13, 2005	November 13, 2011
Michael Blatt	January 23, 2001	January 23, 2007

The names of the duly elected, appointed, qualified and acting officers of said Public Service Board of said Issuer for the calendar year 2006 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Dennis J. Lyons
Secretary/Treasurer	-	William Willis

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Thomas M. Plymale, Esquire, Huntington, West Virginia.

8. **DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS:** On the date hereof, the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds were delivered to the Purchaser at Lavalette, West Virginia, by the undersigned Chairman for the purposes set forth herein, and at the time of such delivery, the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds have been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Resolution.

At the time of delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds, the undersigned Chairman received \$16,000, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and \$5,000, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 B Bonds. Further advances of the balance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds will be paid to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

The Series 2006 A Bonds are dated the date hereof, and interest on advances of the principal thereof at the rate of 4.375% per annum is payable from the date of each respective advance.

The Series 2006 B Bonds are dated the date hereof, and interest on advances of the principal thereof at the rate of 4.25% per annum is payable from the date of each respective advance.

The Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds and the entire proceeds thereof will be used for the purposes herein set forth and for no other purposes.

9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project and the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds.

10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions and Commitment of the Purchaser, as amended, and the Resolution.

12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.: The Issuer will serve at least 2,986 bona fide users with the System upon the completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

13. MANAGEMENT: The Issuer has heretofore delivered to the Purchaser a plan concerning operation and management of the System, which plan was found to be acceptable by the Purchaser.

14. GRANT: As of the date hereof, the grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of \$1,200,000 is committed and in full force and effect.

15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Bond Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation,

with respect to the Depository Bank, as defined in the Bond Resolution. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. **PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES:** The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

17. **EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS:** This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

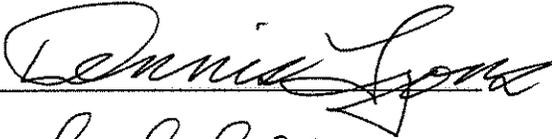
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of LAVALETTE
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

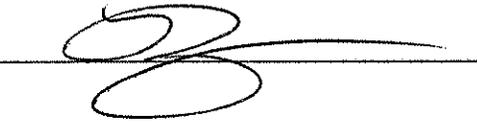
OFFICIAL TITLE



Chairman



Secretary



Attorney for Issuer

02/14/06
509380.00001



LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME; ETC.
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF FILING
16. SPECIMEN BONDS
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. GRANT
19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Lavalette Public Service District in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the ISSUER, hereby certify, on this the 23rd day of February, 2006, in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Series 2006 C Bonds" or the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted February 21, 2006, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. **NO LITIGATION:** No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of Grant proceeds or the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Grants, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING:** All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding bonds of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2006 C Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all respects, being the Issuer's (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1973, dated July 17, 1973, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$370,000 and currently held by the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A, dated April 23, 2004 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$533,721, and (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2006, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000; and (4) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2006, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$713,000.

The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds the Series 2006 A Bonds, and the Series 2006 B Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer

which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

1973 Bond Resolution

2004 A Bond Resolution

Consent of USDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds

Consent of United Bank, Inc.

USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments

Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement for Series 2006 C Bonds

Public Service Commission Order

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders on Creation of District

County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board Members

Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Filing

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Affidavit of Publication of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and Rules of Procedure

Bureau for Public Health Permit

United States Department of Agriculture Loan Agreements

Infrastructure Council Grant Agreement

Evidence of Insurance

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Lavalette Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Wayne County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Dennis J. Lyons	March 13, 2001	March 13, 2007
William Willis	November 13, 2005	November 13, 2011
Michael Blatt	January 23, 2001	January 23, 2007

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2006 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Dennis J. Lyons
Secretary/Treasurer	-	William Willis

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is Thomas M. Plymale, Esquire in Huntington, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be

acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreements is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the dates of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. RATES: The Issuer has received the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on October 12, 2005, in Case No.05-0775-PWD-CN, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of the Commission Order has expired prior to the date hereof. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on October 12, 2005, in Case No. 05-0775-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving the financing for the Project, and approving the rates and charge of the System. The time for appeal of the Recommended Decision which became final on November 1, 2005, has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

14. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$198,990 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 C Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 C Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

15. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF FILING: The Issuer has published the required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, the issuance of the Bonds and filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

16. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bonds.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

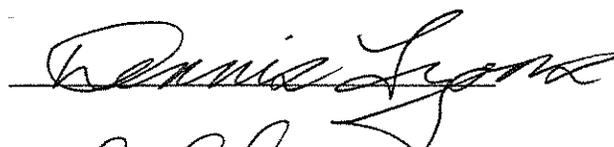
18. GRANT: As of the date hereof the grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of \$1,200,000 is committed and in full force and effect.

19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

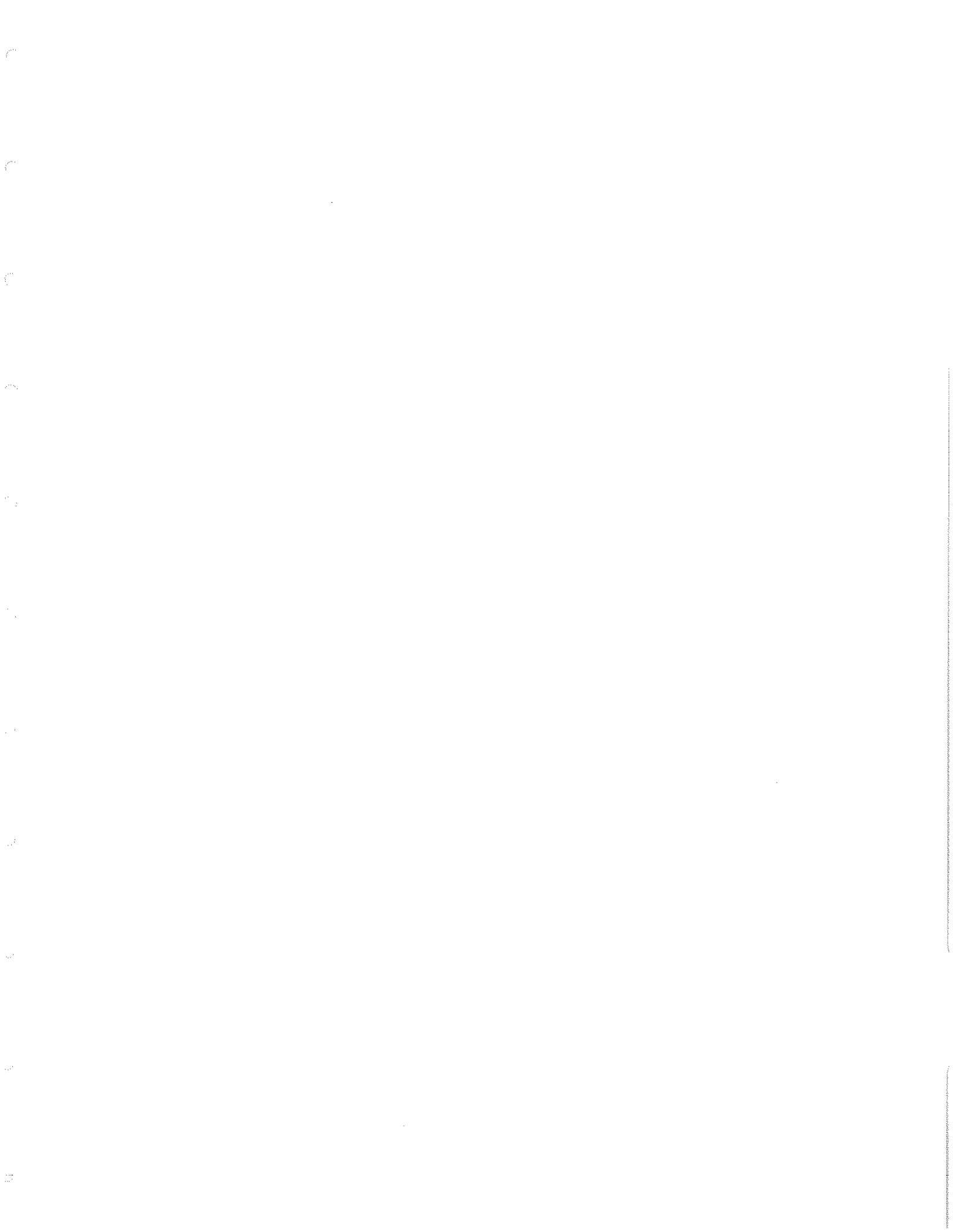
20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

<u>SIGNATURE</u>	<u>OFFICIAL TITLE</u>
	Chairman
	Secretary
	Counsel to the Issuer

02/14/06
509380.00001



LVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture), and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Eric Coberly, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10619, of E. L. Robinson Engineering Co., Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

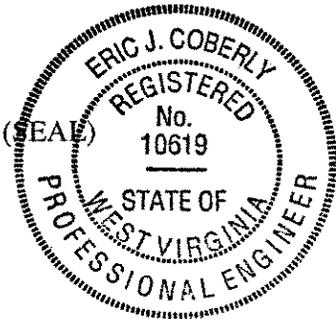
1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing waterworks system (the "System") of Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in Wayne County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006, the Letter of Conditions of the Rural Utilities Service (the "RUS") for the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds, dated May 12, 2004, as amended December 9, 2005 (the "Letter of Conditions"), and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2006 C Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated February 23, 2006 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by RUS, the Authority and the Council, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, RUS, the Council, the Authority, and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least forty years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, Thomas M. Plymale, Esquire, will, prior to the Issuer executing the construction contracts for the Project, ascertain that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and

performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Bassett and Lowe, CPA's, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Letter of Conditions and the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by RUS, the Authority and the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 23rd day of February, 2006.



E. L. ROBINSON ENGINEERING, CO.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Eric Coberly".

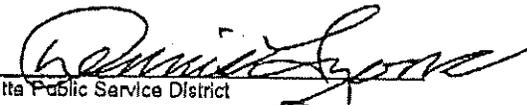
Eric Coberly, P. E.
West Virginia License No. 10619

01/26/06
509380.00001

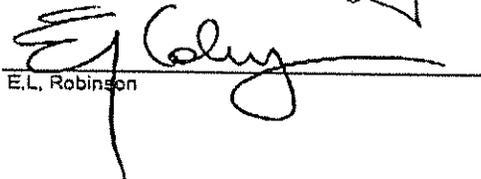
**Schedule B- Final Total Cost of Project,
Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing**

**SCHEDULE B
LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

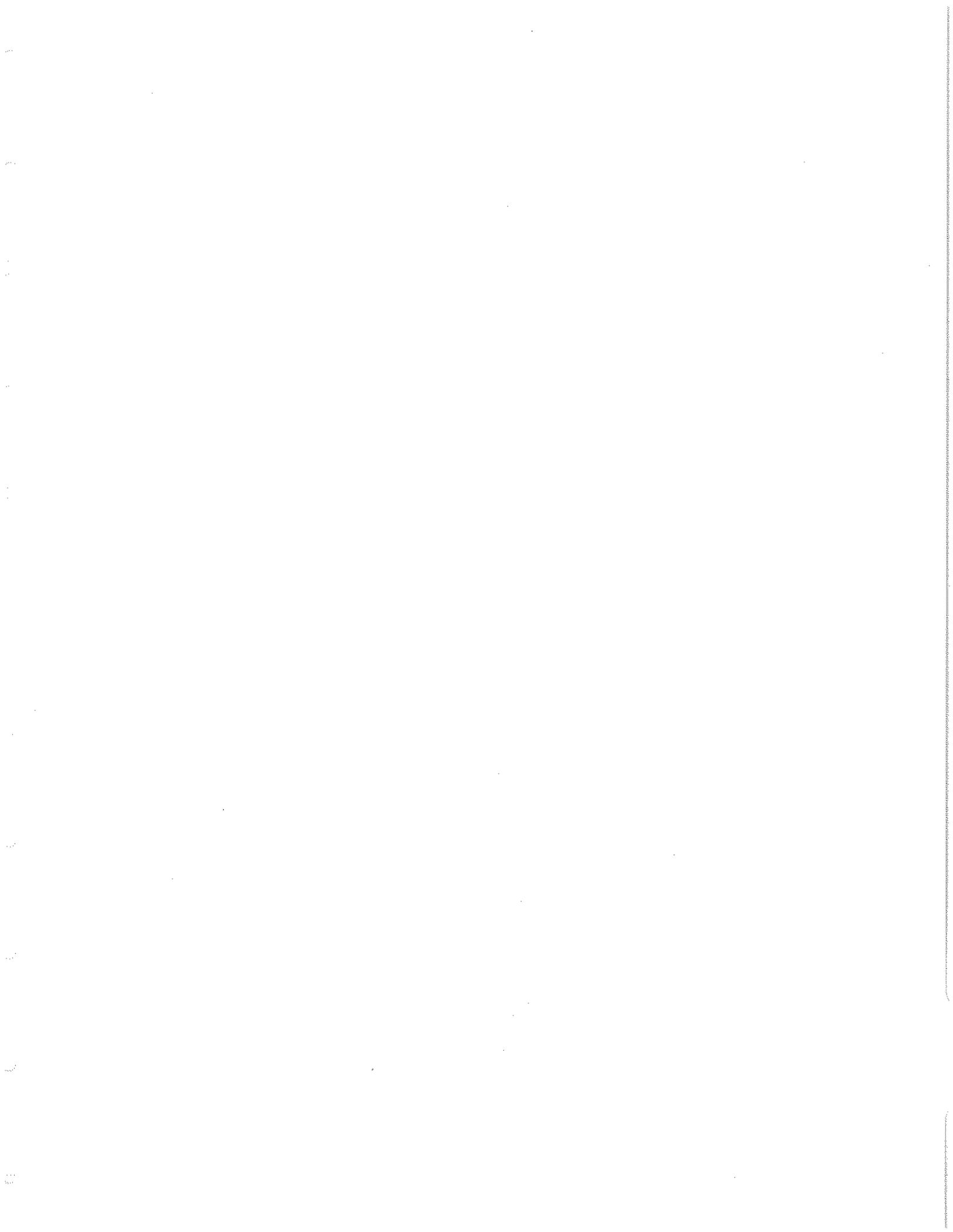
A. COST OF PROJECT	TOTAL	IJDC	RUS
1 Construction			
Contract 1	5,005,170.00	2,671,595.00	2,333,575.00
Contract 2			
2 Technical Services - EL Robinson			
Design			
a. Design	200,000.00	200,000.00	0.00
b. Engineering During Construction			
c. Inspection	130,000.00	16,000.00	114,000.00
d. Special Services			
3 Legal & Fiscal			
a. Legal (Rodecker)	10,000.00	7,000.00	3,000.00
b. Legal (Plymale)	7,500.00	3,900.00	3,600.00
b. Accounting (Bassett)	5,000.00	3,100.00	1,900.00
4 Administrative			
5 Sites & Other Lands			
a. Land acquisition / ROW	10,000.00	6,200.00	3,800.00
6 Miscellaneous (permits / fees)	5,000.00	3,100.00	1,900.00
7 Contingency	315,301.00	194,255.00	121,046.00
8 TOTAL of Lines 1 through 7	5,687,971.00	3,105,150.00	2,582,821.00
B: COST OF FINANCING			
9 Capitalized Interest	117,579.00	0.00	117,579.00
10 Other Costs			
a. Registrar fees	500.00	500.00	
b. Bond Counsel (S&J)	25,000.00	12,400.00	12,600.00
11 COST OF FINANCING	143,079.00	12,900.00	130,179.00
12 TOTAL PROJECT COST line 8 plus line 11	5,831,050.00	3,118,050.00	2,713,000.00
C: SOURCES OF OTHER FUNDS			
13 Federal Grants			
14 State Grants	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	
15 Other Grants			
16 Any Other Source			
17 TOTAL GRANTS Lines 13 through 16	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	0.00
18 Size of Bond Issue (LINE 12 MINUS LINE 17)	4,631,050.00	1,918,050.00	2,713,000.00


Lavalette Public Service District

2-21-06
Date


E.L. Robinson

2-21-06
Date



BASSETT & LOWE
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

1156 South Main Street
Milton, West Virginia 25541
Telephone: (304) 743-5573
Fax: (304) 743-1150 Toll Free: 1-800-720-9629
e-mail: ralphwb@charterinternet.com (Ralph W. Bassett, Jr.)
e-mail: rodlowe@charterinternet.com (Rodman G. Lowe)

February 23, 2006

Lavalette Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture), and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Lavalette Public Service District
Lavalette, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

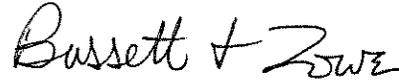
Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 05-0775-PWD-CN, entered October 12, 2005, and projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by E. L. Robinson Engineering Co., Ltd., Consulting Engineer, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer"), will provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and will leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture) to be issued in the amount of \$2,000,000, (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture) to be issued in the amount of \$713,000, (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) to be issued in the amount of \$1,918,050, (collectively, the "Series 2006 Bonds"), and (iv) all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds, and Series 2006 C Bonds, including the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1973 (United States Department of Agriculture) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

RE: Lavalette Public Service District
February 23, 2006
Page 2

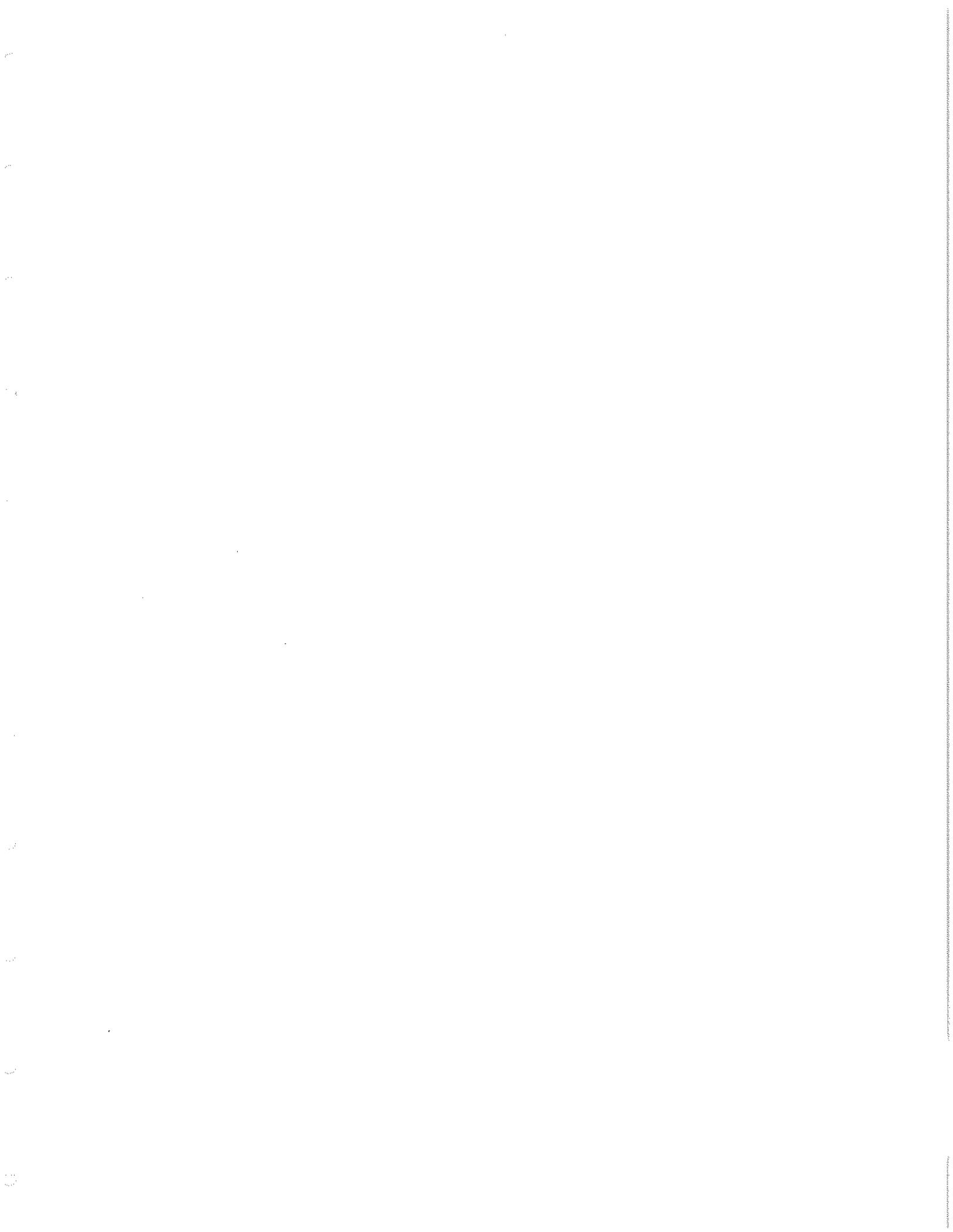
It is further our opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Series 2006 Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2006 Bonds and that (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2006 Bonds are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2006 Bonds.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Bassett & Lowe".

Bassett & Lowe

RGL:pbs



LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

On this 23rd day of February, 2006, the undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Lavalette Public Service District in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$1,918,050 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 23, 2006 (the "Series 2006 C Bonds" or the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 21, 2006 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on February 23, 2006, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 C Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2006 C Bonds were sold on February 23, 2006, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated February 23, 2006, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of \$1,918,050 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$198,990 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 C Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2006 C Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 C Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2006 C Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2006 C Bonds and related costs.

On the date hereof, the Issuer has simultaneously issued its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture) in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds") and its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture) in the aggregate principal amount of \$713,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"), to pay a portion of the costs of the Project.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before August, 2007. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by May, 2007.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at \$5,831,050. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds	\$2,000,000
Proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds	713,000
Proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds	1,918,050
West Virginia Infrastructure Fund Grant	<u>1,200,000</u>
Total Sources	\$5,831,050

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$ 5,687,971
Capitalized Interest	117,579
Costs of Issuance	<u>25,500</u>
Total Uses	\$5,831,050

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2006 C Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds will be deposited as follows:

- (1) Series 2006 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account.
- (2) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2006 C Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2006 C Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 C Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 15 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2006 C Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2006 C Bonds Sinking

Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. Other than the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds, there are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

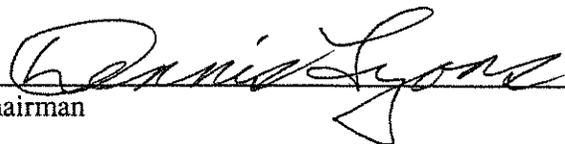
25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on the date first written above.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT


Chairman

02/14/06
509380.00001



A RESOLUTION AND ORDER CREATING LAVALETTE
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT IN WAYNE AND CABELL
COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

WHEREAS, on November 5, 1964, a petition was filed with the Clerk of the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, for the creation of the Lavalette Public Service District, containing a description by metes and bounds of said district, as well as a map of the proposed district, which petition was signed by over one hundred legal voters resident within and owning real property within the defined limits of the proposed public service district; and

WHEREAS, the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, did, on the 9th day of November, 1964, set and fix a date of hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district, as provided by law, which date was set as the 7th day of December, 1964, at 10:00 A.M., in the courtroom of said County Court; and

WHEREAS, a due and proper notice of said hearing was duly published in the Wayne County News, a newspaper of general circulation in Wayne County, West Virginia, and in the Herald-Dispatch of Huntington, West Virginia, and the Herald-Advertiser, of Huntington, West Virginia, newspapers of general circulation in Cabell County, West Virginia, all of which publications were made according to Chapter 16 Article 13a of the West Virginia Code, Certificates of Publication having been duly filed with the said County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia; and

WHEREAS, the said County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, has held a public hearing concerning said matter on the 7th day of December, 1964, at 10:00 A.M., in the Wayne County Court courtroom, in the Court House of said county, pursuant to said notices, giving all interested parties who appeared an opportunity to be heard upon said proposed public service district formation; and

WHEREAS, at such hearing and upon the investigation of the said Wayne County Court, it is determined that creation of the Lavalette Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and

WHEREAS, the said County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, is empowered by law to create said public service district:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, as follows:

That the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, hereby creates the Lavalette Public Service District, with all the powers, duties and privileges provided by law, as set forth in Chapter 16 Article 13-a of the West Virginia Code, and the said County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, does further create and define the area or territory constituting said district as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in Cabell County having latitude of N 38° 23' 17" and longitude of W 82° 26' 42",

Thence S 0° 46' E., 1.84 miles,
Thence S 89° 37' W., 0.17 mile,
Thence S 7° 59' W., 0.85 mile,
Thence N 58° 22' E., 1.29 miles,
Thence S 87° 04' E., 0.31 mile,
Thence S 40° 30' W., 1.41 miles,
Thence S 3° 11' W., 1.26 miles,
Thence S 73° 11' W., 0.70 mile,
Thence S 6° 20' W., 0.27 mile,
Thence N 73° 54' W., 0.40 mile,
Thence S 5° 29' W., 1.160 miles
Thence S 47° 01' W., 1.18 miles,
Thence S 25° 59' E., 0.26 mile,
Thence S 61° 29' W., 0.13 mile

to a point having a latitude of N 38° 16' 50" and longitude of
W 82° 27' 33",

Thence N 27° 17' W., 0.55 mile,
Thence N 50° 01' E., 0.91 mile,
Thence N 39° 19' W., 0.18 mile,
Thence N 13° 26' W., 0.94 mile,
Thence N 11° 05' E., 0.57 mile,
Thence N 59° 18' E., 0.15 mile to center of Twelve
Pole Creek,

Thence down Twelve Pole Creek 1.52 miles,
Thence N 87° 09' W., 0.41 mile,
Thence North 0.20 mile,
Thence N 51° 35' E., 0.44 mile,
Thence S 73° 30' E., 0.42 mile,
Thence N 44° 15' E., 1.24 miles,
Thence N 15° 29' W., 1.17 miles,
Thence N 2° 51' E., 2.0 miles to a point having a
latitude of North 38° 23' 17",

Thence East 0.70 mile to place of BEGINNING, containing
an area of 5.80 square miles and as shown on a map prepared by
J. H. MILAM, INC., Consulting Engineers, Dunbar, West Virginia,
dated October 15, 1964.

The purpose of said Public Service District shall be to
construct, or acquire by purchase or otherwise and maintain, operate,
improve and extend public water supply within such territory, also
outside such territory to the extent permitted by law.

Adopted by the County Court this 7th day of December,
1964.

ATTEST:

Frank Canterbury
Clark

Oscar Waller
President

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA)
COUNTY OF WAYNE) SS:

I, Frank Canterbury, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, and that the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and complete resolution and order adopted December 7, 1964, relating to the proposed creation of the LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and the seal of said Court at Wayne, West Virginia, this December 8, 1964.


County Court Clerk

(SEAL)

William J. Wells
Attorney at Law
Wayne, W. Va.

November 6, 1964

Clerk of the Cabell County Court
Courthouse
Huntington, West Virginia

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to Article 13-a of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, I am filing with your office the enclosed petition for creation of a Public Service District, which has been filed and which will be acted upon by the Wayne County Court.

Very truly yours,

William J. Wells

William J. Wells

MJM:lc
Encl. 1

PETITION FOR CREATION OF A PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 13-a of CHAPTER 16
OF THE CODE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AS AMENDED.

To the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia:

The undersigned, all legal voters residing within and owning real property within the limits of the territory described below, Do Heraby Petition the County Court of the County of Wayne, West Virginia, to create Lavalette Public Service District of the Counties of Wayne and Cabell, West Virginia, the territorial limits described below, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 147 of the Acts of the Legislature of West Virginia, Regular Session of 1953, constituting Article 13-a of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

The Lavalette Public Service District shall be as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in Cabell County having latitude of N 38° 23' 17" and longitude of W 82° 26' 42",

Thence S. 0° 45' E., 1.24 miles,

Thence S 39° 37' W., 0.17 mile,

Thence S 7° 59' W., 0.85 mile,

Thence N 58° 22' E., 1.20 miles,

Thence S 27° 04' E., 0.31 mile,

Thence S 40° 30' W., 1.41 miles,

Thence S 3° 11' W., 1.26 miles,

Thence S 73° 11' E., 0.70 mile,

Thence S 6° 30' W., 0.27 mile,

Thence N 73° 54' W., 0.40 mile,

Thence S 5° 29' W., 1.60 mile,

Thence S 47° 01' W., 1.18 miles,

Thence S 25° 59' E., 0.26 miles

Thence S 61° 29' W., 0.13 mile

to a point having a latitude of N 38° 16' 50" and longitude of W 82° 27' 33",

COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE

'64 NOV 5 PM 2:38

WAYNE COUNTY, W. VA.

Thence N 27° 17' W., 0.55 mile,
 Thence N 50° 01' E., 0.91 miles
 Thence N 39° 19' W., 0.13 miles,
 Thence N 13° 26' W., 0.94 miles,
 Thence N 11° 05' E., 0.57 mile,
 Thence N 59° 18' E., 0.15 mile to center of Twelve Pole Creek,
 Thence down Twelve Pole Creek 1.52 miles,
 Thence N 87° 09' W., 0.41 mile,
 Thence North 0.20 mile,
 Thence N 51° 35' E., 0.44 mile,
 Thence S 73° 30' E., 0.42 mile,
 Thence N 44° 15' E., 1.24 mile,
 Thence N 15° 29' W., 1.17 miles,
 Thence N 2° 51' E., 2.0 miles to a point having a latitude of
 North 38° 23' 17".

Thence East 0.70 mile to place of BEGINNING, containing an
 area of 5.80 square miles and as shown on a map prepared by
 J. H. MILAM, INC., Consulting Engineers, Dunbar, West Virginia,
 dated October 15, 1964.

The purpose of said Public Service District shall be to construct,
 or acquire by purchase or otherwise and maintain, operate, improve,
 and extend public water supply service and within such territory,
 also outside such territory to the extent permitted by law.

The territory described above does not include within its limits
 the territory of any Public Service District organized under the
 laws hereinbefore referred to, nor does such territory include
 within its limits any city, incorporated town or other municipal
 corporation.

The undersigned petitioners hereby deposit with the petition
 the sum of \$_____ to advance the cost of publication of
 the notice of public hearing upon the creation and establishment
 of said Public Service District which said sum is to be returned
 to petitioners from the proceeds of any bonds issued said Public

Service District if same shall be created and established.

If said Public Service District shall not be created and established, then the cost of said public hearing shall be borne by petitioners and neither the Counties of Wayne and Cabell nor the County Court of said Counties or any political subdivision, agency or instrumentality of said counties shall have any liability herefor.

There are residing within the area proposed for the Public Service District 650 property owners of which 104 have signed this petition, representing a total estimated population of 2500.

I, Kith Ople, a Notary Public
in and for the said County of Wayne, do certify that

George Masby
personally appeared before me in my said County and being
by me duly sworn did depose and say that the signatures
appearing on the above and attached petition are the true
and genuine signatures of property owners residing within
the proposed area, LAVALETTE Public Service District of
Wayne and Cabell Counties, State of West Virginia.

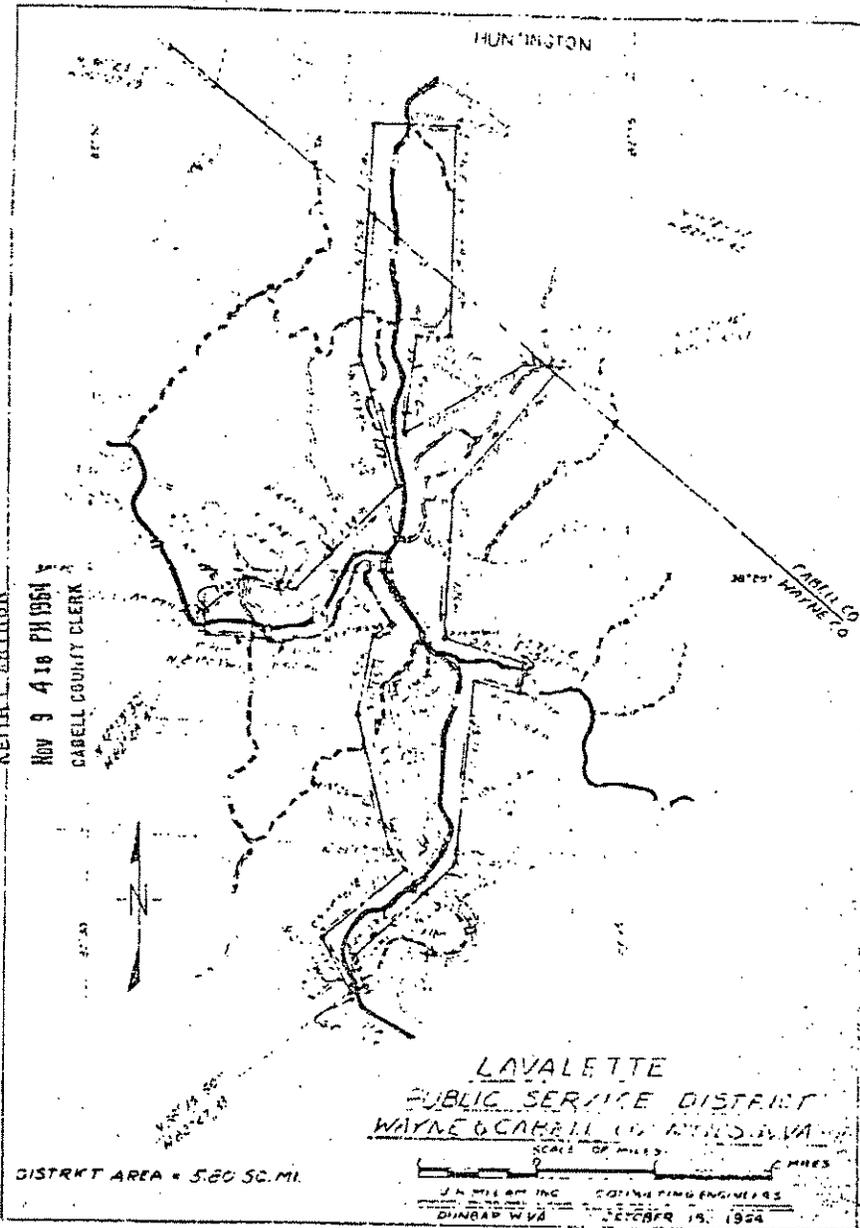
Given under my hand this 23 day of December
1964.

Kith Ople
Notary Public in and for the
County of Wayne, State of
West Virginia

My commission expires July 25, 1966.

BOOK 30 PAGE 312

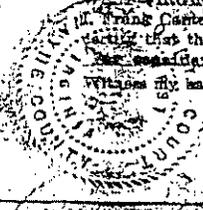
KEITH L. ARTHUR
Nov 9 4 18 PM 1964
CABELL COUNTY CLERK



DISTRIKT AREA = 5.80 SQ. MI.

WEST VIRGINIA WAYNE COUNTY COURT CLERK'S OFFICE

I, Frank Canterbury, Clerk of the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as shown to my office in accordance with the County Court. Witness my hand this the 5th day of November, 1964.



By Frank Canterbury Clerk
By Denna Canterbury Deputy

WEST VIRGINIA, CABELL COUNTY COURT CLERK'S OFFICE, NOV 9 1964

This instrument was this day presented in my office, and thereupon, together with the certificate thereto annexed, is admitted to record.

TESTE: Keith L. Arthur CLERK, CABELL COUNTY COURT.

BOOKING 30
PAGE 312
A TRUE COPY FROM THE RECORD
TESTE: Verdette Blue
CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF
CABELL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
DEPUTY

A RESOLUTION setting forth rules of procedure for the Public Service Board of the Lavalette Public Service District; fixing the time and place of the meetings of said Board and the manner in which special meetings may be called.

BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WAYNE AND CABELL COUNTIES, WEST VIRGINIA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Regular meetings of The Public Service Board of the Lavalette Public Service District shall be held without notice at 4208 - 5th. Street Road in Lavalette, West Virginia, on the third Tuesday of each month, at 7:30 P.M., unless the same shall be a legal holiday, in which event said meeting shall be held on the next succeeding secular day.

Section 2. The first regular meeting in January, 1965, and the first regular meeting in January on each succeeding year shall be the annual organizational meeting, at which time a chairman shall be selected from the members of The Board and a secretary and treasurer shall be appointed.

Section 3. The Chairman of The Public Service Board may, when he deems it expedient and shall, upon the written request of two members of The Board, call a special meeting of The Board for the purpose of transacting any business designated in the call. The call for a special meeting may be delivered to each member of The Board or may be mailed to the business or home address of each member of The Board at least two days prior to the date of such special meeting. At such special meeting no business shall be considered other than as designated in the call, but if all the members of The Board are present at a special meeting, any and

all business may be transacted at such special meeting.

Section 4. A majority of the members of The Board shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of conducting the business and exercising the powers of The District and for all other purposes, but a smaller number may adjourn from time to time until a quorum is obtained. When a quorum is in attendance, action may be taken by The Board upon a vote of a majority of the members of said Board.

Section 5. At the regular meetings of The Board, the following shall be the order of business:

1. Roll call
2. Reading and approval of the minutes of the previous meeting
3. Bills and communications
4. Reports of the Secretary and Treasurer
5. Reports of committees
6. Unfinished business
7. New business
8. Adjournment

Section 6. All resolutions shall be in writing and shall be copied in a journal of the proceedings of The Board, and the voting on all questions coming before The Board shall be by roll call and the Ayes and Nays shall be entered upon the minutes of such meeting.

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

J. A. Rowe
/s/ J. A. Rowe, Chairman

ATTEST: *Harry W. Smith*
/s/ Harry W. Smith, Secretary

Dated: December 7, 1964

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA }
COUNTY OF WAYNE }

ss:

I, Harry W. Smith, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of The Public Service Board of the Lavalette Public Service District, Wayne and Cabell Counties, West Virginia.

I further certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of a meeting of said Public Service Board held on the 7th. day of December, 1964, and of a resolution adopted at said meeting, as said minutes and resolution are officially of record in my possession.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my official signature and affixed the seal of said Public Service District this the 30th. day of May, 1965.

Harry W. Smith, Secretary
Harry W. Smith

(SEAL)

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WAYNE AND CABELL COUNTIES, WEST VIRGINIA
PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM

PROPOSED NEW DISTRICT BOUNDRIES

The Lavalette Public Service District shall be as follows:

Beginning at a point having a latitude of North $38^{\circ} 23' 29''$
and a longitude of West $82^{\circ} 27' 34''$;

Thence due east 0.71 mile to a point having a latitude of North
 $38^{\circ} 23' 29''$ and a longitude of West $82^{\circ} 26' 47''$;

Thence due South 0.91 mile to a point having a latitude of North
 $38^{\circ} 22' 41''$ and a longitude of West $82^{\circ} 26' 47''$;

Thence South $68^{\circ} 37'$ East 1.05 miles to a point having a latitude
of North $38^{\circ} 22' 21''$ and a longitude of West $82^{\circ} 25' 12''$;

Thence North $76^{\circ} 05'$ East 1.57 miles to a point having a
latitude of North $38^{\circ} 22' 41''$ and a longitude of West $82^{\circ} 24' 01''$;

Thence due South 7.99 miles to a point having a latitude of North
 $38^{\circ} 15' 43''$ and a longitude of West $82^{\circ} 24' 01''$;

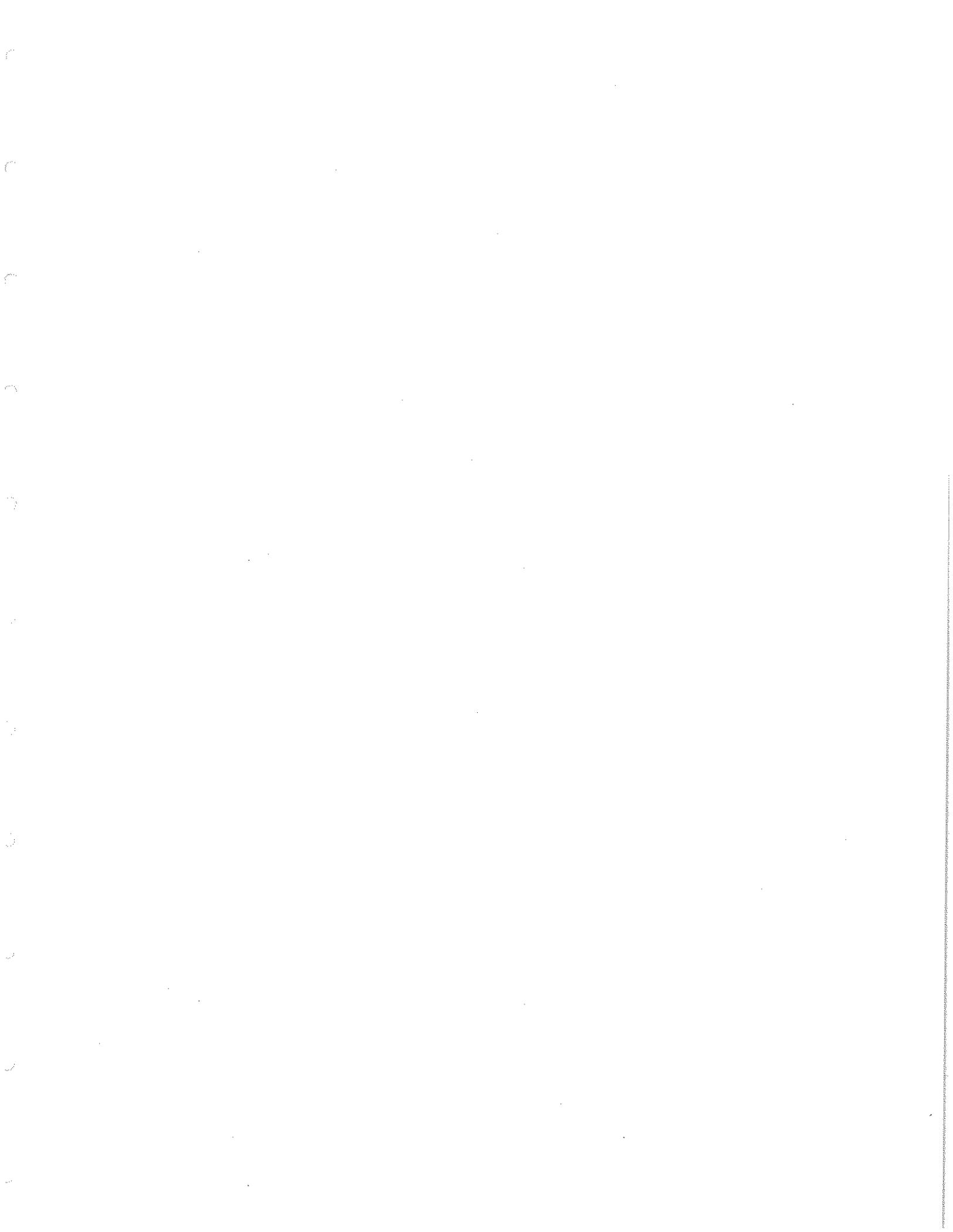
Thence due West 5.27 miles to a point having a latitude of North
 $38^{\circ} 15' 43''$ and a longitude of West $82^{\circ} 29' 52''$;

Thence due North 7.41 miles to a point having a latitude of North
 $38^{\circ} 22' 12''$ and a longitude of West $82^{\circ} 29' 52''$;

Thence due East 2.07 miles to a point having a latitude of
North $38^{\circ} 22' 12''$ and a longitude of West $82^{\circ} 27' 34''$;

Thence due North 1.49 miles to the point of beginning and con-
taining 41.12 square miles all within the Union, West Moreland, and
Ceredo Magisterial Districts, Wayne County, West Virginia and the
Guyandotte Magisterial District, Cabell County, West Virginia, and as
shown upon map prepared by J. H. Milam, Inc., Consulting Engineers,
1214 Myers Avenue, Dunbar, West Virginia

7/13/71



At a Regular Session of the County Commission held at the Wayne County Courthouse on Monday, March 19, 2001.

Present: Rick Wellman President
Jim Booton Commissioner
Charles Sammons Commissioner

=====
Meeting called to order at 10:00 a.m. by President Wellman, who presided.

=====
✓ Motion by Commissioner Sammons to authorize President Wellman to sign Resolution for Wayne Board of Education, supporting agreement for PRO Program at Spring Valley. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

=====
Motion by Commissioner Booton to recess at 10:05 a.m. Motion seconded by Commissioner Sammons. Unanimous vote.

Motion by Commissioner Booton to reconvene at 1:45 p.m. Motion seconded by Commissioner Sammons. Unanimous vote.

=====
✓ Motion by Commissioner Booton to re-appoint Dennis Lyons to another 6-year term on the Lavalette PSD Board. President Wellman vacates chair, seconds motion, resumes chair. Motion carries. ✓

=====
✓ Motion by Commissioner Booton in support of Resolution by HADCO for access road grant at Prichard. Motion seconded by Commissioner Sammons. Unanimous vote.

=====
✓ In the matter of a request in writing by Michael Dillon of Dillon Insurance Company, the Commission will remain with their current agent of record, Patty Dalyai.

=====
Motion by Commissioner Sammons to approve the Appointments made in Vacation. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

=====
✓ Motion by Commissioner Sammons to appointments of Larry Lake and Rick Wellman to Cabell/Wayne LEPC Board. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

=====
✓ Motion by Commissioner Sammons to authorize President Wellman to sign Memorandum of Understanding for the Huntington/Cabell/Wayne Animal Control Shelter. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

=====
Motion by Commissioner Sammons to approve the Minutes of 03/01/01 and 03/12/01. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

=====
Motion by Commissioner Sammons to adjourn at 4:30 p.m.


PRESIDENT

At a Regular Session of the County Commission held at the Wayne County Courthouse on Monday, October 4, 1999.

Jim Booton
Rick Wellman

President
Commissioner

=====

Meeting called to order by President Booton, at 10:00 a.m., who presided.

=====

Visitor: Bill Toney appeared before the Commission, Re; Amendment to the Cabell/Huntington/Wayne Housing Consortium. Motion by Commissioner Wellman to approve Resolution, authorizing Commission to enter into automatic three (3) year renewal for Cabell/Huntington/Wayne Housing Consortium. President Booton vacates chair, seconds motion, resumes chair. Motion carries.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Wellman to approve Appointments made in Vacation. President Booton vacates chair, seconds motion, resumes chair. Motion carries.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Wellman to approve General County Budget Revision #5. President Booton vacates chair, seconds motion, resumes chair. Motion carries.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Wellman to deny request for rate increase by H.M.B. Engineering for the Echo Water Extension due to agreement in original scope of project. President Booton vacates chair, seconds motion, resumes chair. Motion carries.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Wellman to approve reappointment of Bill Willis, per request of the Lavalette Public Service District Board, to another six (6) year term beginning November 13, 1999. President Booton vacates chair, seconds motion, resumes chair. Motion carries.

=====

Note: Commissioner Sammons arrived at 12:00 noon. His late arrival was due to Commission Business. Re; Breast Cancer Awareness Proclamation.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Sammons to recess at 12:30 p.m. Motion seconded by Commissioner Wellman. Vote unanimous.

Motion by Commissioner Wellman to reconvene at 1:25 p.m. Motion seconded by Commissioner Sammons.

=====

At a Regular Session of the Wayne County Commission held on Thursday, December 19, 2005.

Present: Charles Sammons President
Jim Booton Commissioner
Rick Wellman Commissioner

=====

Meeting called to order by President Sammons at 10:15 a.m.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Wellman to approve the exonerations, appointments made in Vacation, invoices and minutes of 12/12/05. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Booton to offer the position of custodian at the Extension Office to a contracted vendor at \$170.00 per month. Motion seconded by Commissioner Wellman. Unanimous vote.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Wellman to approve Budget Revision #5 for the General County Fund. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

=====

William Harold Shannon, Estate: Present: Pamela Willis represented by Attorney Paul Ryker, Mike Shannon, William P. Shannon and Roy P. Shannon.

Attorney Paul Ryker came before the Commission representing Pam Willis, daughter of William Harold Shannon. Mr. Ryker stated that Loretta Shannon, Wife of William Harold Shannon, is not physically able to fulfill her duties. Mr. Ryker is asking that the Commission accept her petition to be appointed over the estate.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Booton for a five minute recess at 11:20 a.m. Motion seconded by Commissioner Wellman.

Motion by Commissioner Booton to reconvene at 11:25 a.m. Motion seconded by Commissioner Wellman.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Booton to accept the Order as entered by Attorney Paul Ryker appointing Pam Willis over the estate of William Harold Shannon. Motion seconded by Commissioner Wellman. Unanimous vote.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Wellman to re-appoint Mr. William W. Willis to the Lavalette Public Service District Board for a term of six years starting November 13, 2005. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

=====

Kenneth Ray Starkey, Sr., Estate: Present: Dorothy Followay represented by Attorney Paul Ryker.

Motion by Commissioner Wellman to remove Kenneth Starkey, Jr. and appoint Dorothy Followay as Administratrix over the estate of Kenneth Ray Starkey, Sr. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

At a Regular Session of the Wayne County Commission held on Tuesday, November 13, 2001.

Present: Rick Wellman President
Jim Booton Commissioner
Charles Sammons Commissioner

BOOK 1
PAGE 594

=====

Meeting called to Order by President Wellman at 10:00 a.m., who presided.

=====

Visitor: Chief Richmond presented pictures for the Commission's review of the pad for the simulator at the Tri State Fire Academy that the Commission previously committed funding towards.

Next Item: Chief Richmond discussed the need of an ambulance for the Wayne County Volunteer Fire Department. He asks if there was any way they (Wayne County Fire Department) could get their money early. President Wellman explained if the Wayne Fire Department could show a dire emergency need for a new ambulance prior to their rotation turn then the Commission would take their request under consideration. Commissioner Sammons expressed concern of funding in advance. Chief Richmond asks if the Commission would entertain the idea of the Wayne Volunteer Fire Department going ahead and purchasing an ambulance at this time along with a letter from the Wayne County Commission stating their contribution of \$40,000.00 to Wayne for FY 02/03. The Commission approved this request of letter.

=====

Visitor: Sheriff Pennington submitted the Governors holiday schedule for state employee's and asks the Commission to reconsider giving extra days off for Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Years, as per the Governors schedule. Sheriff Pennington explains that it makes it hard on his office to operate with other offices closing on their own. The Commission is to take the request under advisement. Commissioner Booton would consider giving off all day on Christmas Eve.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Sammons to approve the Minutes of 11/01/01 and 11/05/01. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

Motion by Commissioner Sammons to approve invoices for payment. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

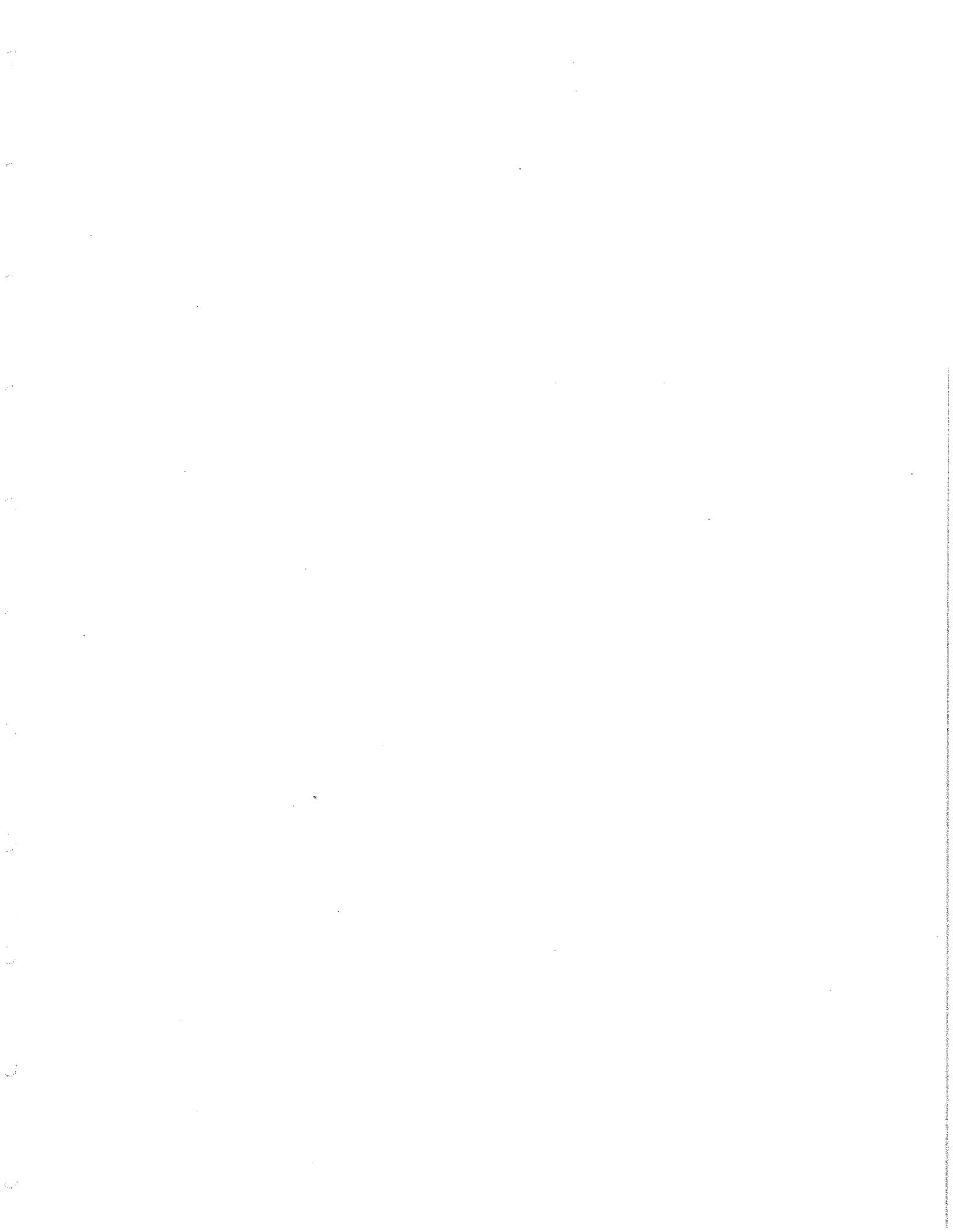
Motion by Commissioner Sammons to approve the Appointments made in Vacation. Motion seconded by Commissioner Booton. Unanimous vote.

=====

Motion by Commissioner Booton to accept notice of resignation from the Lavalette Public Service District for Joe Booton. Motion seconded by Commissioner Sammons. Unanimous vote.

Motion by Commissioner Booton to appoint Mike Blatt to the Lavalette Public Service District Board of Directors, to serve out remaining term of Joe Booton. Motion seconded by Commissioner Sammons. Unanimous vote.

=====



WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION
Recorded Clerk 20
Dte/Time Re 03/20/2001 14:41:16
Inst #: 98985
Type: OATH 0
Book/Page 2- / 65-
Total Recd 2.50 .00

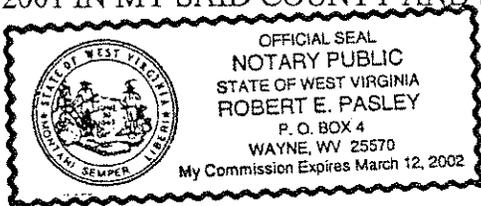
I SOLEMNLY SWEAR (OR AFFIRM) THAT I WILL SUPPORT THE
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE CONSTITUTION
OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND I WILL FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE
MY DUTIES AS BOARD MEMBER FOR THE LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT, WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA TO THE BEST OF MY SKILL
AND JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

Dennis Lyons
SIGNATURE
Mar 20, 2001
DATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME A NOTARY PUBLIC ON THIS 20TH DAY OF MARCH,

2001 IN MY SAID COUNTY AND STATE.



Robert E. Pasley BOOK 2
NOTARY PUBLIC PAGE 65
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 3/12/02

Office of the Clerk of County Commission
Wayne County, West Virginia

The foregoing writing was this day presented in my
office, and thereupon together with the certificate annexed,
is admitted to record.

Robert E. Pasley, Clerk

Debra Allen Deputy

LAVALETTE
3308 Rt. 152
Lavalette, WV 25535

WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION
Recorded Clerk 20
Dte/Time Re 03/20/2001 14:42:23
Inst #: 98986
Type: OATH 0
Book/Page 2- / 66-
Total Recd 2.50 .00

BOOK 2
PAGE 66

I SOLEMNLY SWEAR (OR AFFIRM) THAT I WILL SUPPORT THE
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE CONSTITUTION
OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND I WILL FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE
MY DUTIES AS BOARD MEMBER FOR THE LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT, WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA TO THE BEST OF MY SKILL
AND JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

William H. Kelly

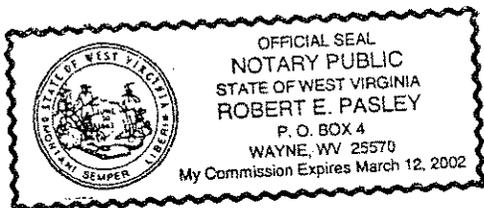
SIGNATURE

3/20/2001

DATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME A NOTARY PUBLIC ON THIS 20TH DAY OF MARCH,
2001 IN MY SAID COUNTY AND STATE.



Robert E. Pasley

NOTARY PUBLIC
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 3/12/02

Office of the Clerk of County Commissions
Wayne County, West Virginia

The foregoing writing was this day presented in my
office, and thereupon together with the certificate annexed,
is admitted to record

Robert E. Pasley Clerk

Debra Aliff Deputy

WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION
Recorded Clerk 20
Dte/Time Re 12/21/2001 11:51:18
Inst #: 106563
Type: OATH 0
Book/Page 2- / 68-
Total Recd .00 .00

BOOK 2
PAGE 68

I SOLEMNLY SWEAR (OR AFFIRM) THAT I WILL SUPPORT THE
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE CONSTITUTION
OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND I WILL FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE
MY DUTIES AS BOARD MEMBER OF THE LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT, LAVALETTE, WEST VIRGINIA TO THE BEST OF MY SKILL AND
JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

DEC 21 2001

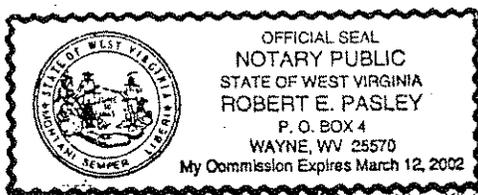
Robert E. Pasley

Michael A. Blatt
SIGNATURE

21 Dec 01
DATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT;

SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC, ON THE 21ST DAY OF
DECEMBER, 2001 IN MY AFORESAID COUNTY AND STATE. MY COMMISSION
EXPIRES MARCH 12, 2002.



Robert E. Pasley
NOTARY PUBLIC

Office of the Clerk of County Commission
Wayne County, West Virginia
The foregoing writing was this day presented in my
office, and thereupon together with the certificate
annexed, is admitted to record.

DEC 21 2001

Robert E. Pasley, Clerk
Debra A. Jeff, Deputy

RULES OF PROCEDURE

LVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: LVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at 5308 Rt. 152, Lavalette, Wayne County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Lavalette Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the _____ of each month, at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door or bulletin board of the Wayne County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Wayne County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any

deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 3. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

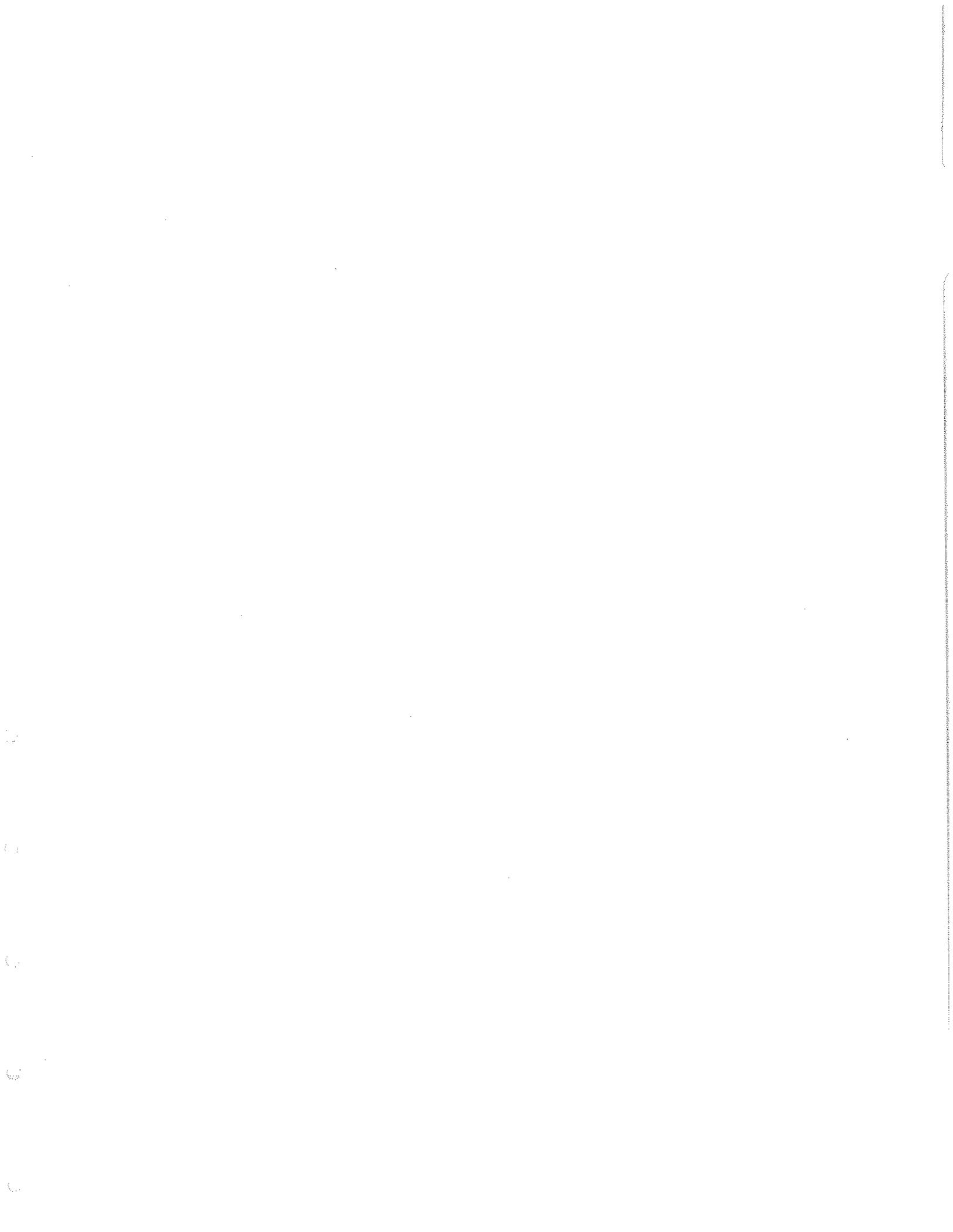
ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 18th day of October, 2004.



AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

001217

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

Kathie Bryant being first duly sworn, depose and say that I am Legal Clerk for The Herald-Dispatch, a corporation, who publishes at Huntington, Cabell County, West Virginia, the newspaper: The Herald-Dispatch, an independent newspaper, the morning seven days each week, Monday through Sunday including New Year's Day, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas; that I have been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of such corporation and the newspaper mentioned herein; that the legal advertisement attached in the left margin of this affidavit and made a part hereof and bearing number LH-547746 was duly published in

The Herald-Dispatch

one time, once a week for 1 successive weeks, commencing with its issue of the 03 day of June, 2005 and ending with the issue of the 03 day of June, 2005 and was posted at the East door of the Cabell County Courthouse on 03 day of June, 2005: that said legal advertisement was published on the following dates:

6305

48750

that the cost of publishing said annexed advertisement as aforesaid was _____, that such newspaper in which such legal advertisement was published has been and is now published regularly, at least as frequently as once a week for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year as prescribed by its mailing permit, and has been so published in the municipality of Huntington, Cabell County, West Virginia, for at least one year immediately preceding the date on which the legal advertisement set forth herein was delivered to such newspaper for publication; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation" as defined in Article 3, chapter 59, of the West Virginia Code, within the publication area or areas of the municipality of Huntington, Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia, and that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration, that such newspaper on each date published consists of not less than four pages with out a cover; and that it is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisements and other notices.

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 20th day of June,

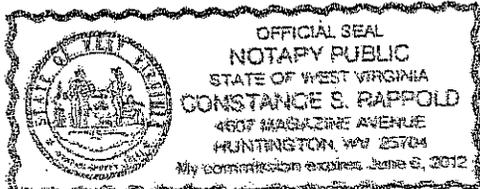
2005

My Commission expires June 6, 2012

Kathie Bryant

Constance S. Rappold

Notary Public
Cabell County
West Virginia



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston on the 27th day of May, 2005.
CASE NO. 05-0775-PWD-CN

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its water line along U.S. Route 52 just south of Fritchard to just north of the intersection of Routes 52/37 at the end of the existing Fort Gay system and at intersecting county routes.

NOTICE OF FILING

WHEREAS, on May 27, 2005, the Lavalette Public Service District (A District) filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its water line along U.S. Route 52 just south of Fritchard to just north of the intersection of Routes 52/37 at the end of the existing Fort Gay system and at intersecting county routes. Said project will provide water service to potentially 260 additional customers and include the installation of approximately 131,000 ft. of 8", 6" and 2" main water line, one 100 gallon duplex water booster station, one 100,000 gallon water storage tank and all necessary valves, controls and appurtenances. The application is on file with and available for public inspection at the Public Service Commission, 201 Brooks Street, in Charleston, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the District estimates that the Project will cost approximately \$5,031,050.00, to be funded by a West Virginia Infrastructure and Development Council (IADC) Loan in the amount of \$1,018,050.00 for a term of forty (40) years at an interest rate of 0%; an IADC Grant in the amount of \$1,280,000.00; and Rural Utilities Service (RUS) Loans totaling \$2,713,000.00, for terms of forty (40) years at an interest rate not to exceed 5%. No interim financing is necessary for this Project.

WHEREAS, the utility anticipates charging the following increased rates for its customers:

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial service

RATES

First 3,000 gallons used per month	\$10.57 per 1,000 gallons
Next 3,000 gallons used per month	\$ 8.95 per 1,000 gallons
Next 24,000 gallons used per month	\$ 7.32 per 1,000 gallons
Next 150,000 gallons used per month	\$ 6.18 per 1,000 gallons
All Over 180,000 gallons used per month	\$ 5.10 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

5/8 inch meter	\$ 31.71 per month
3/4 inch meter	\$ 47.58 per month
1 inch meter	\$ 79.28 per month
1 1/4 inch meter	\$ 115.85 per month
1 1/2 inch meter	\$ 158.71 per month
2 inch meter	\$ 253.96 per month
3 inch meter	\$ 478.16 per month
4 inch meter	\$ 880.05 per month
6 inch meter	\$1,587.25 per month
8 inch meter	\$2,638.59 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is not. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION FEE

\$20.00 To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

CONNECTION FEE

A tap fee of \$350.00 will be charged to customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the water utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT RATE

\$3.74 per 1,000 gallons. To be used when a bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

CUSTOMER REQUESTED METER CHECK

\$10.00

RESEAL DATE

\$3.39 per 1,000 gallons

Lavalette Public Service District has no resale customers.

The above rates represent the following project-related increases:

	(5)	(14)
	INCREASE	INCREASE
Residential	4.45	11
Commercial	10.57	11
New Project Related Customers	4.45	11

The proposed increased rates and charges will produce approximately \$252,477.00 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 11%. The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average.

Pursuant to 24-2-11 West Virginia Code, IT IS ORDERED that the Lavalette Public Service District give notice of the filing of said application, by publishing a copy of this order once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in each of the Counties of Cabell and Wayne, making due return to this Commission of proper certifications of publication immediately after publication. Anyone desiring to protest or intervene should file a written protest or notice of intervention within 30 days following the date of this publication unless otherwise modified by Commission order. Failure to timely protest or intervene can effect your right to protest aspects of this certificate case, including any associated rate increases, or to participate in future proceedings. All protests or requests to intervene should briefly state the reason for the protest or intervention. Requests to intervene must comply with the Commission's Rules on Intervention set forth in the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure. All protests and interventions should be addressed to Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25322.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if no protests are received within said thirty (30) day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

FOR THE COMMISSION

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

HERALD
Dispatch

REDUCED
Copy

Affidavit of Legal
Publication and Posting
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, Thomas J. George
publisher of the WAYNE COUNTY NEWS, a
newspaper published in the COUNTY OF
WAYNE, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
hereby certify that the annexed publication was
inserted in said newspaper on the following dates:

June 3, 2005

commencing on the 3rd

day of June 20 05

Given under my hand this 3rd day

of June 20 05

Thomas J. George

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

3rd day of June

20 05, at Wayne, Wayne County, West

Virginia.

Ruth A. Adkins

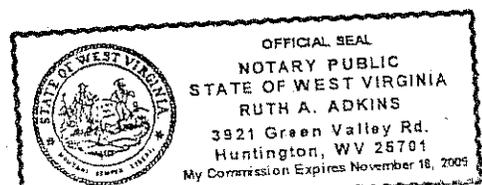
NOTARY PUBLIC

of, in and for WAYNE COUNTY, WEST
VIRGINIA.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: Nov. 18, 2009

Amount Due for Publishing Annexed Notice:

\$ 175.52



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON
 Entered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the City of Charleston on the 27th day of May, 2006.
CASE NO. 05-0773-PWD-ON
LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
 Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its water line along U.S. Route 62 just south of Pritchard to just north of the intersection of Routes 62/77 at the end of the existing Fort Gay system and all intersecting county routes.

WAYNE
 County
 News

Copy
 REDUCED

NOTICE OF FILING
 WHEREAS, on May 27, 2006, the Lavalette Public Service District (District) filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its water line along U.S. Route 62 just south of Pritchard to just north of the intersection of Routes 62/77 at the end of the existing Fort Gay system and all intersecting county routes. Said project will provide water service to potentially 250 additional customers and include the installation of approximately 13 1/2" 606 L.F. 8", 6" and 2" main water line one 100 gpm duplex water booster station, one 100,000 gallon water storage tank and all necessary valves, control and appurtenances. The application is on file with and available for public inspection at the Public Service Commission, 201 Brooks Street, in Charleston, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the District estimates that the Project will cost approximately \$5,231,050.00 to be funded by a West Virginia Infrastructure and Development Council (LIDC) Loan in the amount of \$1,918,050.00 for a term of forty (40) years at an interest rate of 0%, an LIDC Grant in the amount of \$1,200,000.00 and Rural Utilities Service (RUS) Loans totaling \$2,713,000.00, for terms of forty (40) years at an interest rate not to exceed 6%. No interim financing is necessary for this Project.

WHEREAS, the utility anticipates charging the following increased rates for its customers:

APPLICABILITY
 Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE
 Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES

First 3,000 gallons used per month	\$10.57 per 1,000 gallons
Next 3,000 gallons used per month	\$8.99 per 1,000 gallons
Next 24,000 gallons used per month	\$7.32 per 1,000 gallons
Next 150,000 gallons used per month	\$6.18 per 1,000 gallons
All Over 180,000 gallons used per month	\$5.10 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

5/8 inch meter	\$11.71 per month
3/4 inch meter	\$17.88 per month
1 inch meter	\$28.36 per month
1-1/4 inch meter	\$116.88 per month
1-1/2 inch meter	\$258.71 per month
2 inch meter	\$293.98 per month
3 inch meter	\$476.16 per month
4 inch meter	\$669.05 per month
6 inch meter	\$1,597.29 per month
8 inch meter	\$2,539.59 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY
 The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION FEE
 \$20.00 to be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

CONNECTION FEE
 A tap fee of \$350.00 will be charged to customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE
 A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the water utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of the bill is returned to the bank due to insufficient funds.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT RATE
 \$3.74 per 1,000 gallons. To be used when a bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

CUSTOMER REQUESTED METER CHECK
 \$10.00

RETAIL RATE
 \$4.38 PER 1,000 gallons
 Lavalette Public Service District has no retail customers.

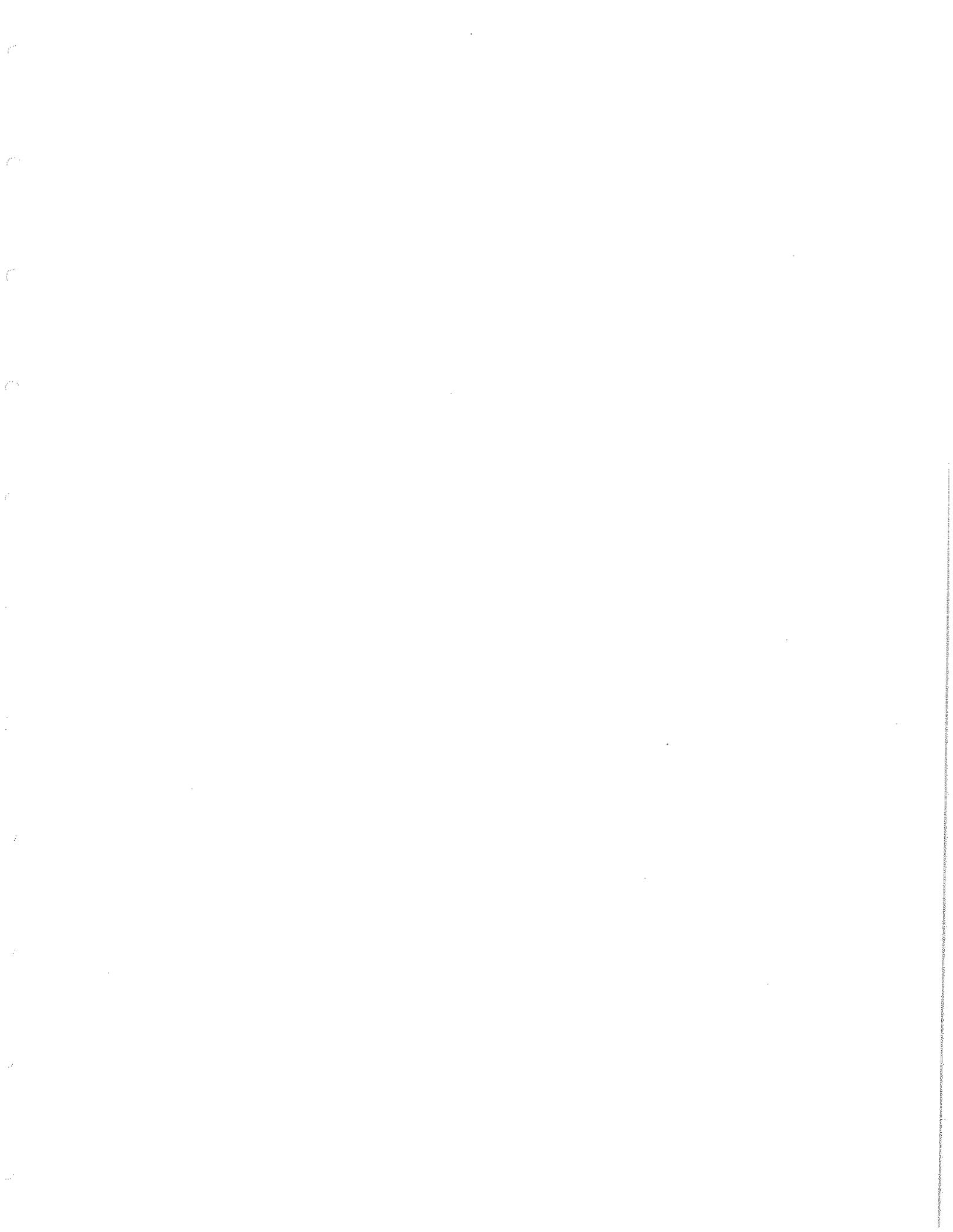
The above rates represent the following project-related increases:

	(\$)	(%)
CREASE		
Residential	4.46	11
Commercial	10.37	11
New Project Related Customers	4.46	11

The proposed increased rates and charges will produce approximately \$252,477.00 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 11%. The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increased rates are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing.

IT IS ORDERED that the Lavalette Public Service District give notice of the filing of said application by publishing a copy of this order once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State published and of general circulation in each of the Counties of Cabell and Wayne, making due return to this Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication. Anyone desiring to protest or intervene should file a written protest or notice of intervention within 30 days following the date of this publication unless otherwise modified by Commission order. Failure to timely protest or intervene can affect your right to protest aspects of this certificate case, including any associated rate increases, or to participate in future proceedings. All protests or requests to intervene should briefly state the reason for

the protest or intervention. Requests to intervene must comply with the Commission's rules on intervention set forth in the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure. All protests and interventions should be addressed to Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25321.
 IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if no protests are received within said thirty (30) day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.
 FOR THE COMMISSION:
 Sandra Squire
 Executive Secretary
 6/03/16



Lavalette Public Service District

5308 Rt. 152
LAVALETTE, WEST VIRGINIA 25535
(304) 525-3771

The Lavalette Public Service District Board met in regular session January 17, 2006 at 12:00 P.M. Present were Dennis Lyons, Mike Blatt, Bill Willis, Darrell Wellman, Virginia Mc Donald from RUS, and Toni Shepard.

The meeting was called to order by Dennis Lyons, Chairman.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dennis Lyons.

OLD BUSINESS

The minutes were read and approved. Financial reports and invoices to be paid were reviewed and approved. The *December 30, 2005* balances were as follows:

O & M Account	\$22,486.62	
Revenue Fund	\$20,880.68	
Reserve Account	\$ 2,019.23	(15,264 Savings)
Bond Debt Reserve	\$13,853.38	(20,461 Savings)
Security Deposit Acct.	\$36,257.42	(44,885 Savings)
Truck Replacement Acct.	\$ 7,011.55	
Construction Acct.	\$ 58.77	
Prichard Project Tap Fees	\$20,782.17	

Toni provided the Board with a list of accounts payable including the check number, vendor, amount of check, and amount paid year-to-date.

Darrell submitted to the Board a 2005-06 budget with the month of *December* totals, year-to-date total, and a current % of total budget.

Darrell submitted a *Water Loss Report* for the period 10-31-05 to 11-30-05. Unaccounted for water for the period was 25.22%. The *Fiscal Year to Date* average is 15.83%.

Darrell submitted a Managers Report covering the period 11-01-05 to 11-30-05.

There were no thefts of utilities this month.

The Board reviewed the construction check book and balances

Board discussed the bid opening today at 1:30 PM and are planning to attend after this meeting is complete.

Darrell gave a report on the progress of the Lynn Creek Booster Station. It is

finished and waiting for Service Pump to install some low pressure shutdowns before it can be put back into operation.

NEW BUSINESS

The Board held its Annual Election of Officers for the 2006 year. Mike Blatt made a motion to keep Dennis Lyons as chairman and Bill Willis as Secretary / Treasurer. Bill Willis seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

Darrell reported on the pre-bid meeting held January 5, 2006 at our training room. He stated that 6 contractors attended along with several suppliers of material.

Darrell gave the Board a letter from the Wayne County Commission re-appointing Bill Willis to the Board for another 6 year term. His appointment runs from 11/13/05 to 11/13/11.

The Board discussed the additional \$713,000. funding needed for the Rt 52 North (Prichard Project) and Bill made a motion to approve a resolution for a request for obligation of fund from RUS. Mike seconded. Motion carried.

Virginia Mc Donald from RUS reviewed , discussed, and presented a "Letter Of Conditions" for the additional funding of \$713,000..For the RT 52 North Water Project. Bill made a motion to accept, approve, and authorize Dennis to sign for the District the Letter of Conditions as presented by Virginia Mc Donald. Mike seconded the motion. Motion carried.

Darrell asked the Board to approve purchase of a new 1 ton service truck from the State Contract thru General Truck Sales in Charleston. The quoted price is \$29,792.75 plus installation of radio equipment and any additional tools needed to put it into service. Bill made a motion to approve purchase of the new truck, radio equipment, and tools as Darrell requested. Further his motion included declaring the oldest service truck "surplus property" and instructing Darrell to sell it to the highest sealed bid using the same sealed bid procedure we have used in the past. Mike seconded the motion. Motion carried.

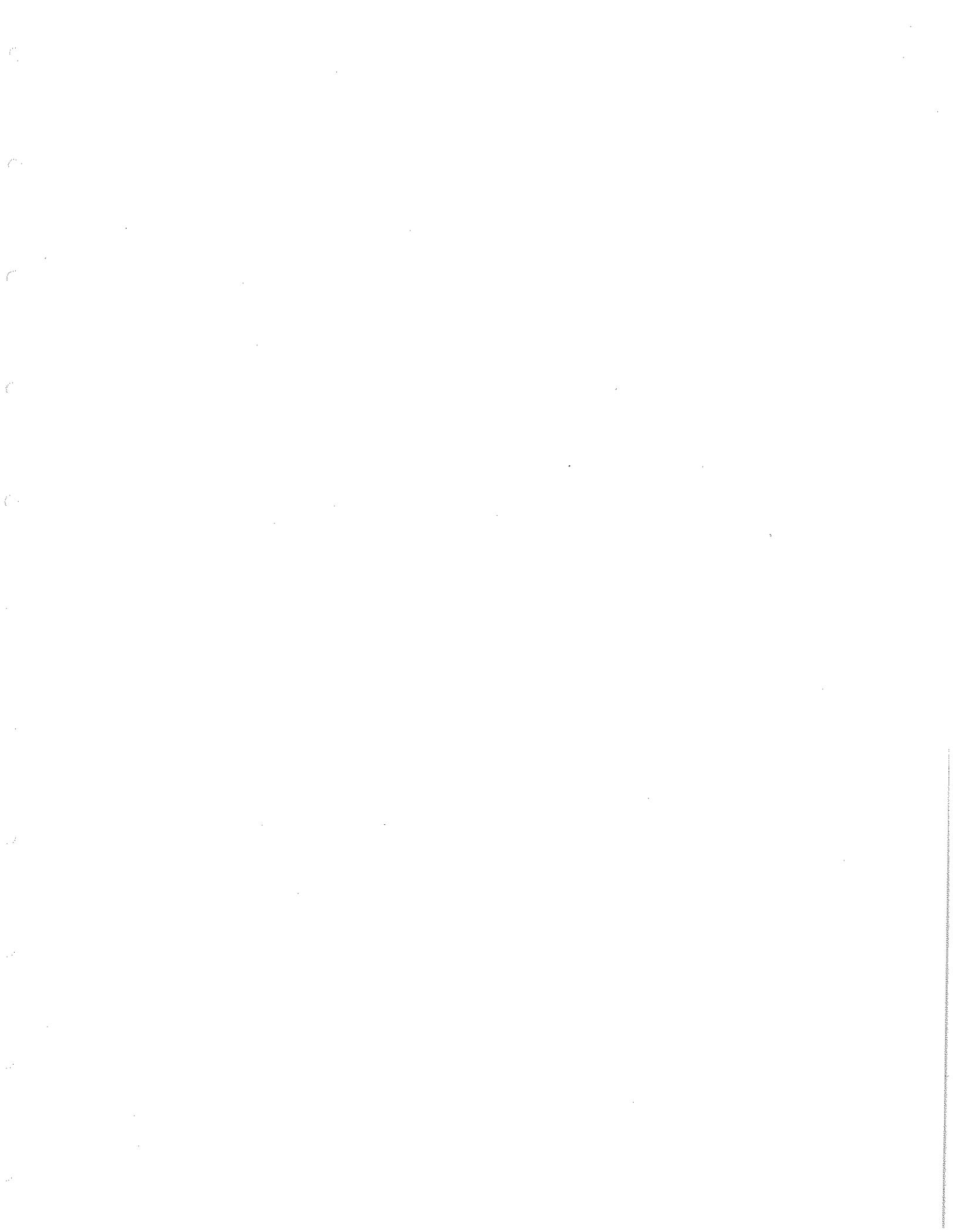
At 12:55 PM Bill asked the Chairman to recess until after the bid opening at 1:30 PM. Dennis recessed the meeting until after bid opening. Meeting resumed at 1.47 PM and Bill made a motion to adjourn. Mike seconded the motion. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 1:47 P.M.

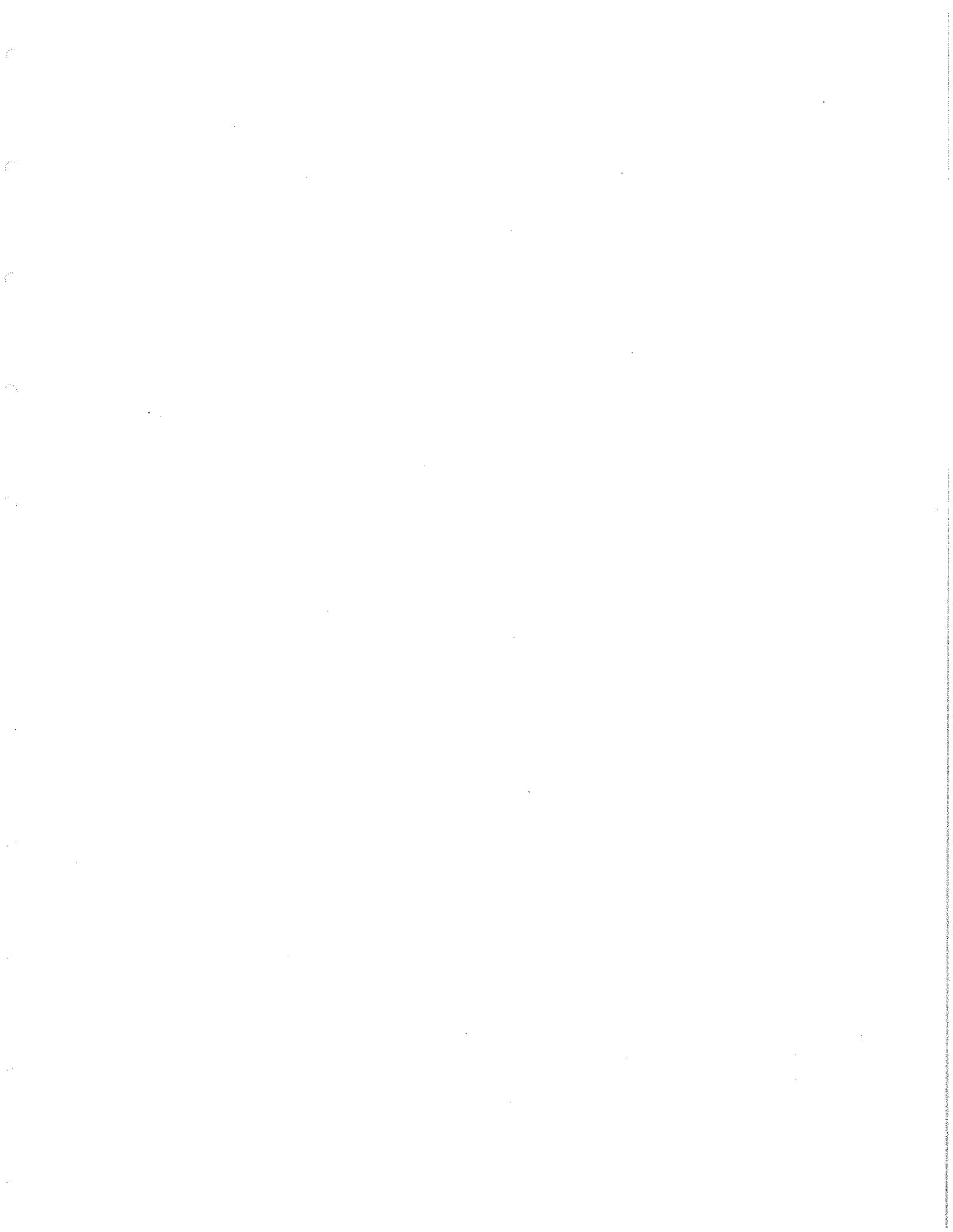
TONI SHEPARD, SECRETARY

DENNIS LYONS, CHAIRMAN

Bill Willis



RESERVED



LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture), and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Lavalette Public Service District, hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

The Public Service Board of Lavalette Public Service District met pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 21st day of February, 2006, at the District's offices in Lavalette, West Virginia, at the hour of 8:30 a.m.

PRESENT:	Chairman	-	Dennis Lyons
	Secretary/Treasurer	-	William Willis
	Member	-	Michael Blatt

ABSENT: None.

Dennis J. Lyons, Chairman, presided, and William Willis, acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$2,800,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A NOT MORE THAN \$713,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,918,050 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by Mr. Blatt and seconded by Mr. Willis, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 C (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF LAVALETTE

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2006 C BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE OF THE SERIES 2006 A BONDS AND SERIES 2006 B BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND THE SERIES 2006 C BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; PROVIDING FOR THE RE-DESIGNATION OF RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR THE SERIES 1973 BONDS AND AMENDMENT OF PRIOR RESOLUTION TO EFFECT SUCH TRANSFER; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

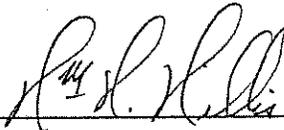
and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by Mr. Willis and seconded by Mr. Blatt, it was unanimously ordered that the said Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

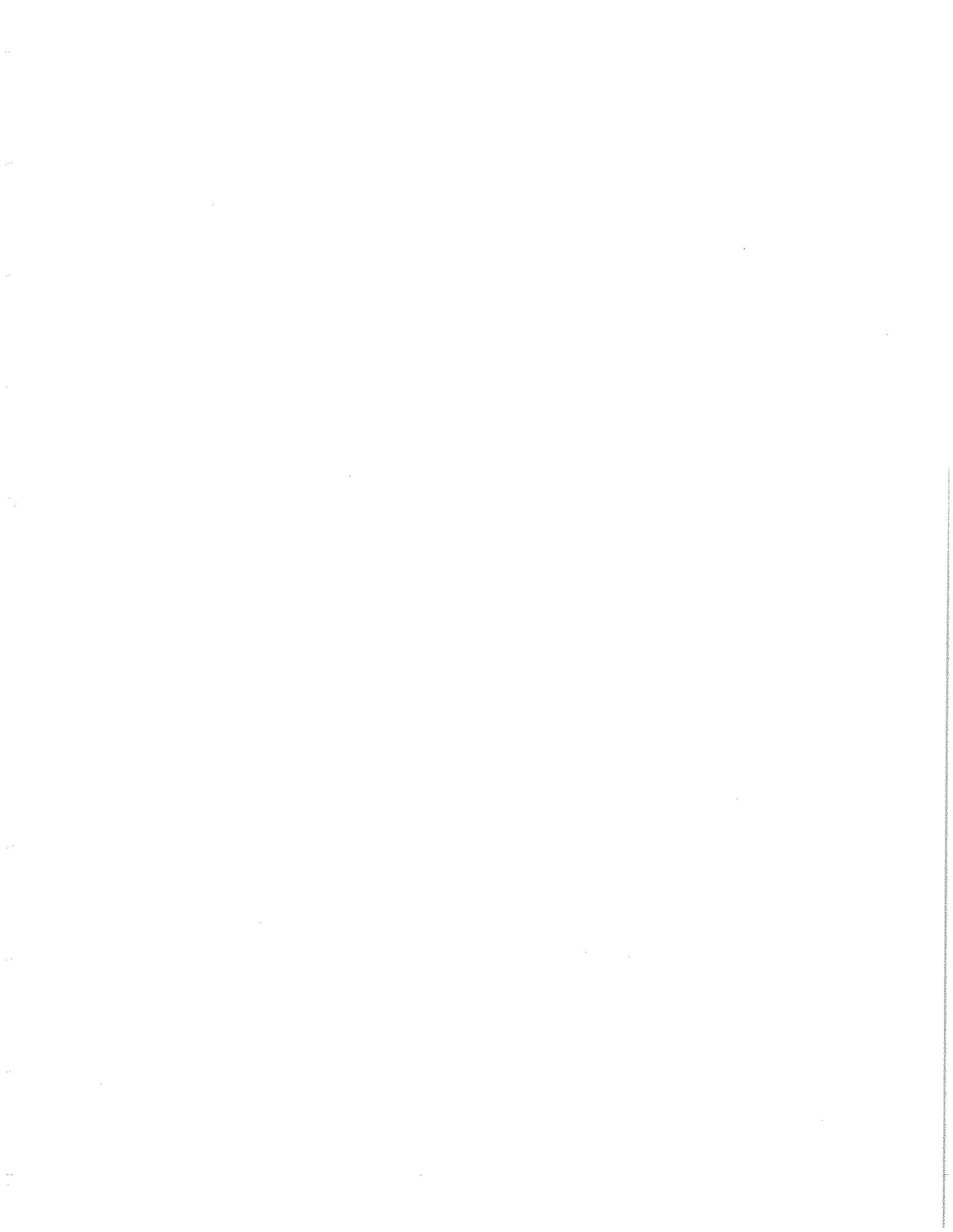
I hereby certify that the foregoing action of Lavalette Public Service District remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of February, 2006.



Secretary

02/14/06
509380.00001



WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street
Suite 500, Terminal Building
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: February 23, 2006

ISSUE: Lavalette Public Service District, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

ADDRESS: 5308 Rt. 152, Lavalette, Wayne County, West Virginia COUNTY: Wayne

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X
Refunding: _____ REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: February 23, 2006 CLOSING DATE: February 23, 2006

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$2,000,000 RATE: 4.375 %

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: N/A 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: N/A

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: N/A PAYING AGENT: None

BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: John C. Stump, Esquire Contact Person: _____
Phone: 304.353.8196 Phone: _____

CLOSING BANK: United Bank, Inc. ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: Tim Ramsey Contact Person: _____
Phone: (304) 525-5115 Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT OTHER: United States Department of Agriculture
Contact Person: Darrell Wellman Contact Person: Virginia McDonald
Position: Manager Function: Rural Development Specialist
Phone: 304.525.3771 Phone: 304.420.6666

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____
By: _____ Wire _____ Accrued Interest: \$ _____
_____ Check _____ Capitalized Interest: \$ _____
_____ Reserve Account: \$ _____
_____ Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: _____ Wire _____ To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____
_____ Check _____ To Issuer: \$ _____
_____ IGT _____ To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____
_____ To Other: _____ \$ _____

NOTES: Monthly debt service payments will be made by the District directly to the National Finance Office. The Municipal Bond Commission will only hold the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
 8 Capitol Street
 Suite 500, Terminal Building
 Charleston, WV 25301
 (304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: February 23, 2006

ISSUE: <u>Lavalette Public Service District, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture)</u>		
ADDRESS: <u>5308 Rt. 152, Lavalette, Wayne County, West Virginia</u>		COUNTY: <u>Wayne</u>
PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: <u>X</u> Refunding: _____	REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: <u>N/A</u>	
ISSUE DATE: <u>February 23, 2006</u>	CLOSING DATE: <u>February 23, 2006</u>	
ISSUE AMOUNT: <u>\$713,000</u>	RATE: <u>4.25 %</u>	
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: <u>N/A</u>	1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: <u>N/A</u>	
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: <u>N/A</u>	PAYING AGENT: <u>None</u>	
BOND COUNSEL: <u>Steptoe & Johnson PLLC</u> Contact Person: <u>John C. Stump, Esquire</u> Phone: <u>304.353.8196</u>	UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____ Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____	
CLOSING BANK: <u>United Bank, Inc</u> Contact Person: <u>Diania Waugh</u> Phone: <u>(304) 525-5115</u>	ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____ Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____	
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT Contact Person: <u>Darrell Wellman</u> Position: <u>Manager</u> Phone: <u>304.525.3771</u>	OTHER: <u>United States Department of Agriculture</u> Contact Person: <u>Virginia McDonald</u> Function: <u>Rural Development Specialist</u> Phone: <u>304.420.6666</u>	
DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:		
By: _____ Wire	Accrued Interest:	\$ _____
_____ Check	Capitalized Interest:	\$ _____
	Reserve Account:	\$ _____
	Other:	\$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE		
By: _____ Wire	To Escrow Trustee:	\$ _____
_____ Check	To Issuer:	\$ _____
_____ IGT	To Cons. Invest. Fund:	\$ _____
	To Other:	\$ _____
NOTES: <u>Monthly debt service payments will be made by the District directly to the National Finance Office. The Municipal Bond Commission will only hold the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account.</u>		
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:		
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____		
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____		

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street
Suite 500, Terminal Building
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: February 23, 2006

ISSUE: Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: 5308 Rt. 152, Lavalette, Wayne County, West Virginia COUNTY: Wayne

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X
Refunding: _____

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: February 23, 2006

CLOSING DATE: February 23, 2006

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$1,918,050

RATE: 0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: September 1, 2007

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: September 1, 2007

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$12,455

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND

COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact Person: John C. Stump
Phone: 304.353.8196

UNDERWRITERS

COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK: United Bank, Inc.
Contact Person: Tim Ramsey
Phone: 304.525.5115

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: Darrell Wellman
Position: Manager
Phone: 304.525.3771

OTHER: West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs
Development Council
Contact Person: Jeff Brady, P.E.
Function: Executive Director
Phone: 304.558.4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By: _____ Wire _____
_____ Check _____
Accrued Interest: \$ _____
Capitalized Interest: \$ _____
Reserve Account: \$ _____
Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: _____ Wire _____
_____ Check _____
_____ IGT _____
To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____
To Issuer: \$ _____
To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____
To Other: _____ \$ _____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

LAVALETTEPUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

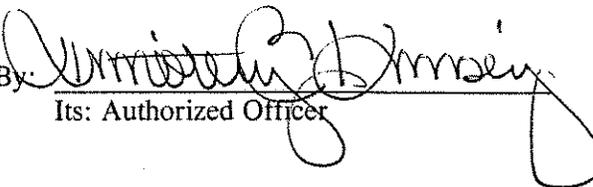
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A,
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture), and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

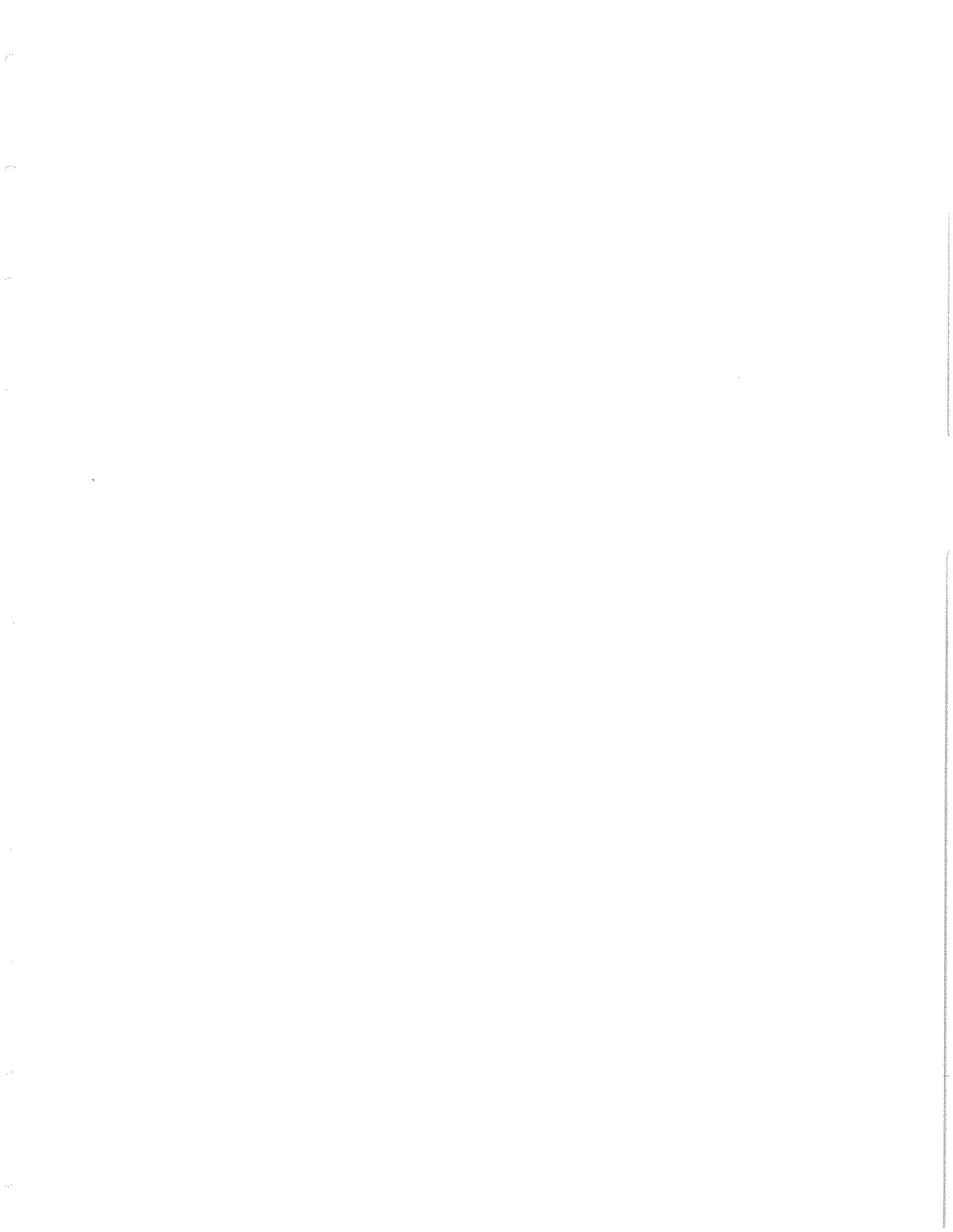
United Bank, Inc., Huntington, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution of Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer"), adopted February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), all dated February 23, 2006, in the respective principal amounts of \$2,000,000, \$713,000 and \$1,918,050 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of February, 2006.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

02/02/06
509380.00001



LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

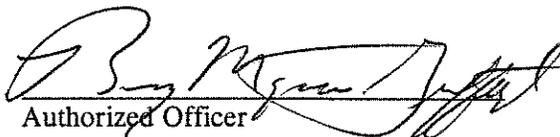
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR OF SERIES 2006 C BONDS

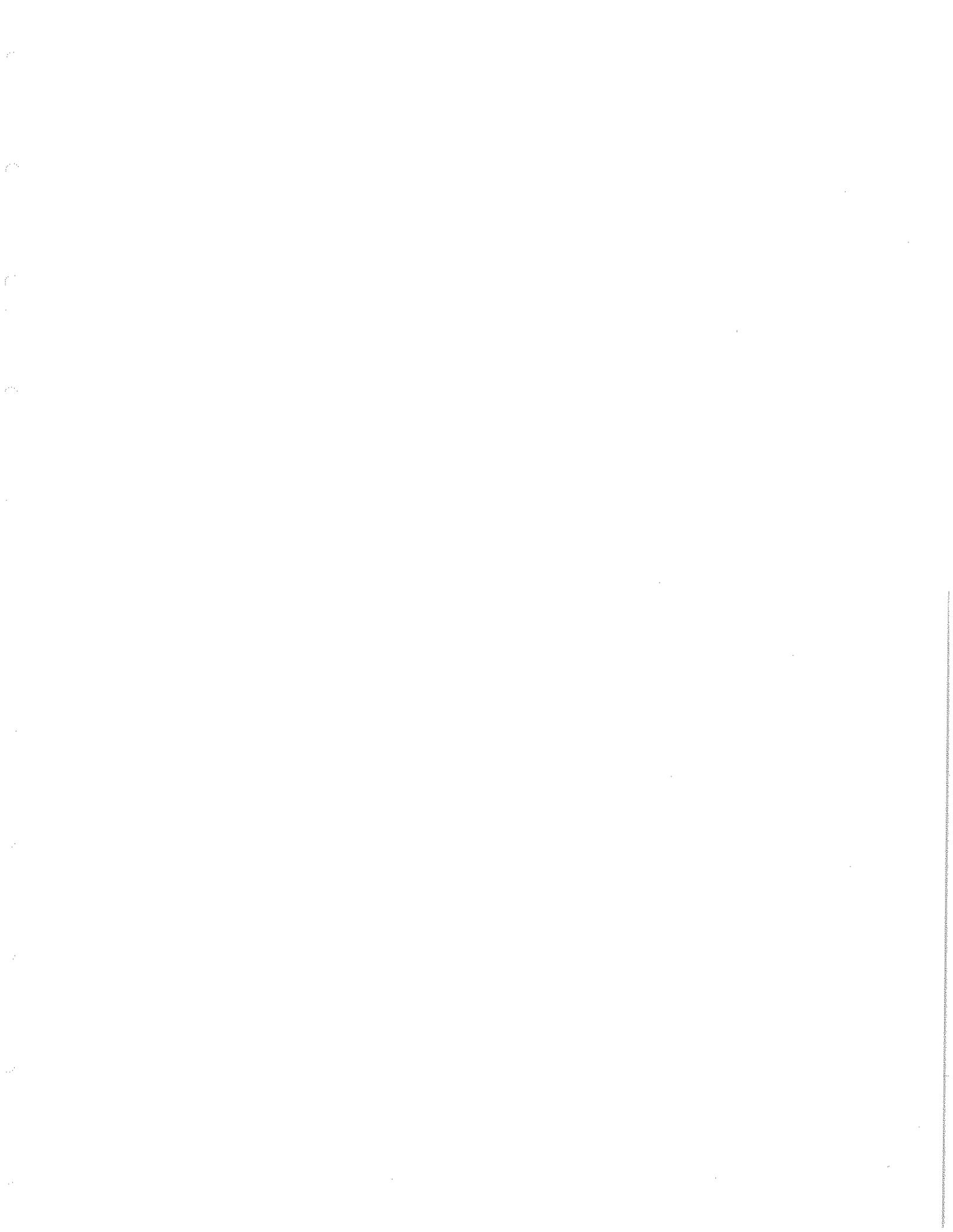
THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 23, 2006, in the principal amount of \$1,918,050 ("the Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of February, 2006.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

02/02/06
509380.00001



LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

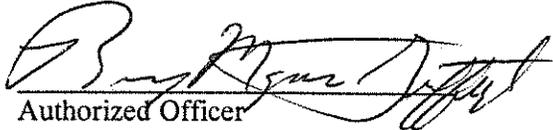
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF SERIES 2006 C BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned bond issue of the Lavalette Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 23, 2006, in the principal amount of \$1,918,050, numbered CR-1, is registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of February, 2006.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

02/02/06
509380.00001

LAVALAETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of February 23, 2006, by and between LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$1,918,050 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (the "Series 2006 C Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted February 21, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted February 21, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.
2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.
3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.
4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.
5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.
6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.
7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Lavalette Public Service District
5308 Rt. 152
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank
One Huntington Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

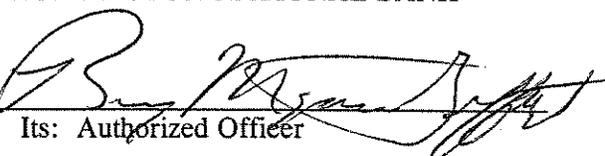
8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: 
Its: Chairman

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

02/02/06
509380.00001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See attached)

Private Financial Group
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633



STATEMENT OF TRUSTEE'S FEES
Invoice Date February 22, 2006

Lavalette Public Service District
Account Number 6089001809

Lavalette Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond
Series 2006 C
C/O John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

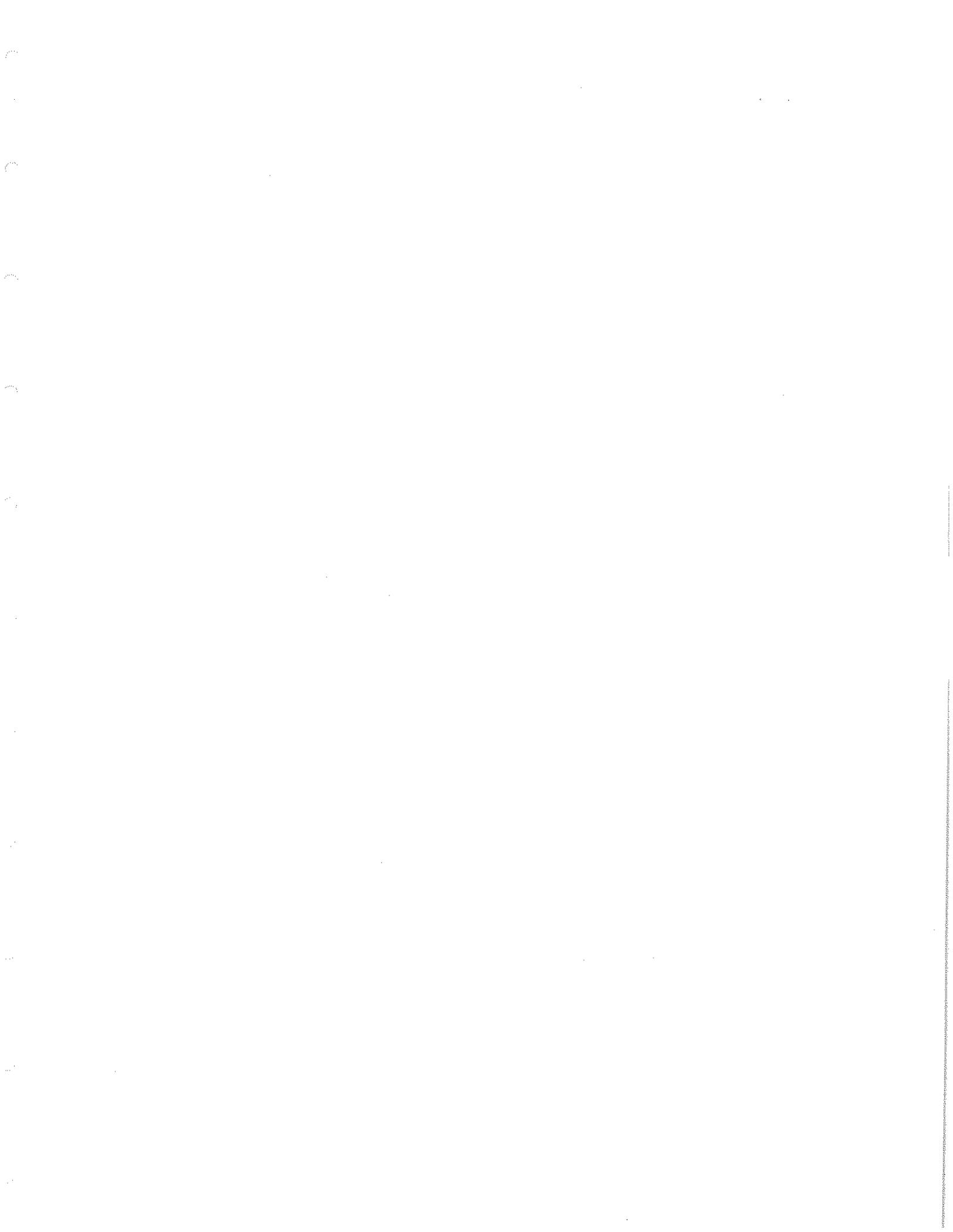
SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

FEE CALCULATION FOR February, 2006

TOTAL AMOUNT	\$	500.00
TOTAL DUE	\$	<u>500.00</u>

- * FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT *
- * IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN *
- * .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: DEBRA .. *
- * .. BOWDEN, PO BOX 633, CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035



State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

815 QUARRIER STREET, SUITE 418

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-2616

TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

PERMIT

PROJECT: (Water) Route 52 North Water Line Extension PERMIT NO.: 16,348
LOCATION: Hubbardstown and COUNTY: Wayne DATE: 12/20/2004
Forks of Hurricane

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Lavalette Public Service District
5308 Route 152
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535-9612

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 99,700 LF of 8", 26,700 LF of 6" and 11,100 LF of 2" water line; one (1) 100 G.P.M. duplex water booster station; one (1) 108,000 gallon water storage tank; all necessary valves, controls and appurtenances, with water to be purchased from the City of Kenova.

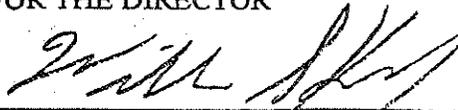
Facilities are to serve 260 customers along US Route 52 and County Routes 52/78, 27/2, 37/3, 252/10, 1/3, 52/65 and 52/80 in the Lavalette Public Service District.

NOTE: This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line and the water storage tank being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use; and 2) Installing a minimum six (6) feet high fence with a locking gate around the proposed water storage tank.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the St. Albans District Office (304) 722-0611 is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

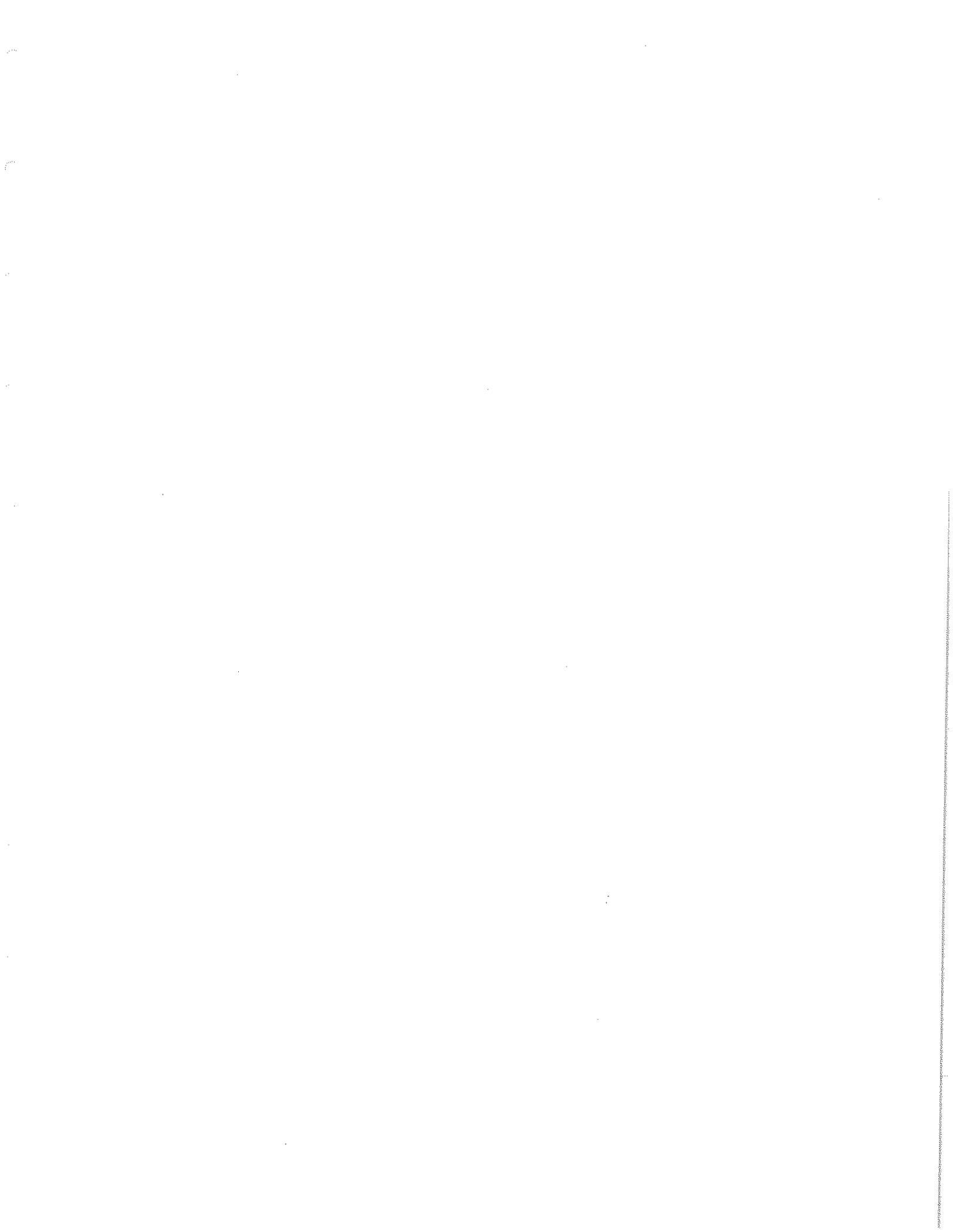
FOR THE DIRECTOR



William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:nlh

pc: ✓ E. L. Robinson Engineering Co.
City of Kenova
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC-Engineering Division
Amy Swann, PSC
Wayne County Health Department
OEHS-EED St. Albans District Office



LOAN RESOLUTION
(Public Bodies)

COPY

A RESOLUTION OF THE _____ Board

OF THE _____ Lavalette Public Service District

AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING
PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, ENLARGING, IMPROVING, AND/OR EXTENDING ITS
Water Extension Project

FACILITY TO SERVE AN AREA LAWFULLY WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION TO

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the _____ Lavalette Public Service District
(Public Body)

(herein after called Association) to raise a portion of the cost of such undertaking by issuance of its bonds in the principal amount of

TWO MILLION AND XX / 100 DOLLARS (\$2,000,000.00)

pursuant to the provisions of _____ Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code ; and

WHEREAS, the Association intends to obtain assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture, (herein called the Government) acting under the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) in the planning, financing, and supervision of such undertaking and the purchasing of bonds lawfully issued, in the event that no other acceptable purchaser for such bonds is found by the Association:

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises the Association hereby resolves:

1. To have prepared on its behalf and to adopt an ordinance or resolution for the issuance of its bonds containing such items and in such forms as are required by State statutes and as are agreeable and acceptable to the Government.
2. To refinance the unpaid balance, in whole or in part, of its bonds upon the request of the Government if at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Association is able to refinance its bonds by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time as required by section 333(c) of said Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1983(c)).
3. To provide for, execute, and comply with Form RD 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and Form RD 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," including an "Equal Opportunity Clause," which clause is to be incorporated in, or attached as a rider to, each construction contract and subcontract involving in excess of \$10,000.
4. To indemnify the Government for any payments made or losses suffered by the Government on behalf of the Association. Such indemnification shall be payable from the same source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source.
5. That upon default in the payments of any principal and accrued interest on the bonds or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in the instruments incident to making or insuring the loan, the Government at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the Association (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair, maintain, and operate or rent it. Default under the provisions of this resolution or any instrument incident to the making or insuring of the loan may be construed by the Government to constitute default under any other instrument held by the Government and executed or assumed by the Association, and default under any such instrument may be construed by the Government to constitute default hereunder.
6. Not to sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise encumber the facility or any portion thereof, or interest therein, or permit others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Government.
7. Not to defease the bonds, or to borrow money, enter into any contractor agreement, or otherwise incur any liabilities for any purpose in connection with the facility (exclusive of normal maintenance) without the prior written consent of the Government if such undertaking would involve the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds.
8. To place the proceeds of the bonds on deposit in an account and in a manner approved by the Government. Funds may be deposited in institutions insured by the State or Federal Government or invested in readily marketable securities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Any income from these accounts will be considered as revenues of the system.
9. To comply with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations and to continually operate and maintain the facility in good condition.
10. To provide for the receipt of adequate revenues to meet the requirements of debt service, operation and maintenance, and the establishment of adequate reserves. Revenue accumulated over and above that needed to pay operating and maintenance, debt service and reserves may only be retained or used to make prepayments on the loan. Revenue cannot be used to pay any expenses which are not directly incurred for the facility financed by USDA. No free service or use of the facility will be permitted.

CERTIFICATION TO BE EXECUTED AT LOAN CLOSING

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Lavalette Public Service District

hereby certify that the Board of such Association is composed of

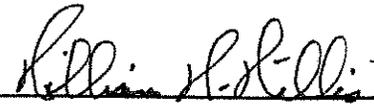
3 members, of whom 3 constituting a quorum, were present at a meeting thereof duly called and

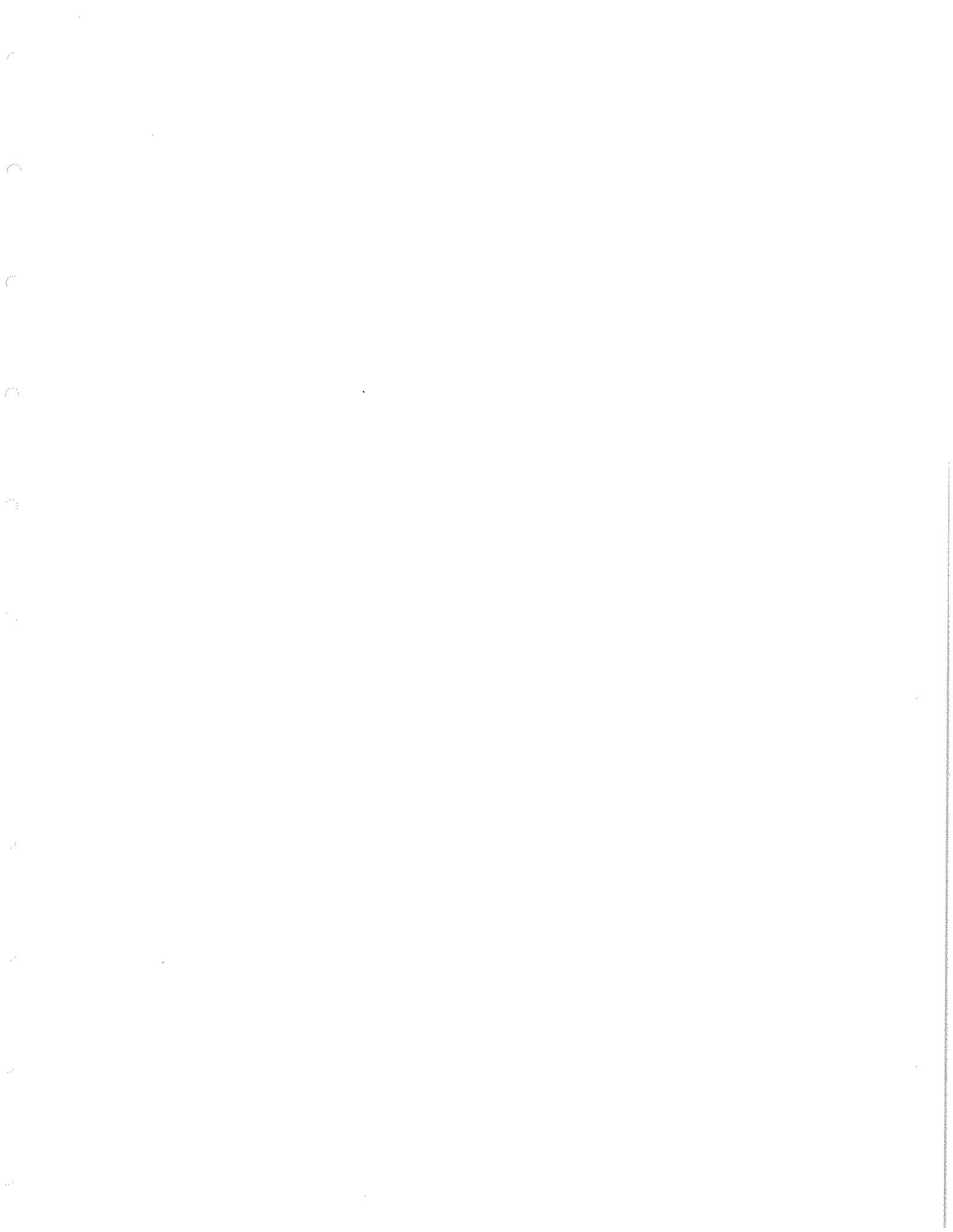
held on the 14th day of May, 2004; and that the foregoing resolution was adopted at such meeting

by the vote shown above, I further certify that as of February 23, 2006,

the date of closing of the loan from the United States Department of Agriculture, said resolution remains in effect and has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated, this 23 day of February, 2006


William W. Willis
Title Secretary



LOAN RESOLUTION
(Public Bodies)

FORM APPROVED
COPY

A RESOLUTION OF THE Board

OF THE Lavalette Public Service District

AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, ENLARGING, IMPROVING, AND/OR EXTENDING ITS Rt. 52 Water Extension Project

FACILITY TO SERVE AN AREA LAWFULLY WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION TO

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Lavalette Public Service District
(Public Body)

(herein after called Association) to raise a portion of the cost of such undertaking by issuance of its bonds in the principal amount of

SEVEN HUNDRED THIRTEEN THOUSAND AND XX / 100 DOLLARS (\$713,000.00)

pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code ; and

WHEREAS, the Association intends to obtain assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture, (herein called the Government) acting under the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) in the planning, financing, and supervision of such undertaking and the purchasing of bonds lawfully issued, in the event that no other acceptable purchaser for such bonds is found by the Association:

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises the Association hereby resolves:

1. To have prepared on its behalf and to adopt an ordinance or resolution for the issuance of its bonds containing such items and in such forms as are required by State statutes and as are agreeable and acceptable to the Government.
2. To refinance the unpaid balance, in whole or in part, of its bonds upon the request of the Government if at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Association is able to refinance its bonds by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time as required by section 333(c) of said Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1983(c)).
3. To provide for, execute, and comply with Form RD 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and Form RD 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," including an "Equal Opportunity Clause," which clause is to be incorporated in, or attached as a rider to, each construction contract and subcontract involving in excess of \$10,000.
4. To indemnify the Government for any payments made or losses suffered by the Government on behalf of the Association. Such indemnification shall be payable from the same source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source.
5. That upon default in the payments of any principal and accrued interest on the bonds or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in the instruments incident to making or insuring the loan, the Government at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the Association (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair, maintain, and operate or rent it. Default under the provisions of this resolution or any instrument incident to the making or insuring of the loan may be construed by the Government to constitute default under any other instrument held by the Government and executed or assumed by the Association, and default under any such instrument may be construed by the Government to constitute default hereunder.
6. Not to sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise encumber the facility or any portion thereof, or interest therein, or permit others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Government.
7. Not to defease the bonds, or to borrow money, enter into any contractor agreement, or otherwise incur any liabilities for any purpose in connection with the facility (exclusive of normal maintenance) without the prior written consent of the Government if such undertaking would involve the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds.
8. To place the proceeds of the bonds on deposit in an account and in a manner approved by the Government. Funds may be deposited in institutions insured by the State or Federal Government or invested in readily marketable securities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Any income from these accounts will be considered as revenues of the system.
9. To comply with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations and to continually operate and maintain the facility in good condition.
10. To provide for the receipt of adequate revenues to meet the requirements of debt service, operation and maintenance, and the establishment of adequate reserves. Revenue accumulated over and above that needed to pay operating and maintenance, debt service and reserves may only be retained or used to make prepayments on the loan. Revenue cannot be used to pay any expenses which are not directly incurred for the facility financed by USDA. No free service or use of the facility will be permitted.

CERTIFICATION TO BE EXECUTED AT LOAN CLOSING

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Lavalette Public Service District

hereby certify that the Board of such Association is composed of

3 members, of whom 3 constituting a quorum, were present at a meeting thereof duly called and

held on the 17th day of January, 2006 ; and that the foregoing resolution was adopted at such meeting

by the vote shown above, I further certify that as of February 23, 2006,
the date of closing of the loan from the United States Department of Agriculture, said resolution remains in effect and has not been
rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated, this 23rd day of February, 2006



William W. Willis

Title Secretary

GRANT AGREEMENT

This Grant Agreement entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Governmental Agency").

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed \$1,200,000 (the "Grant") for the purposes of the design, acquisition or construction of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of designing, acquiring or constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

T E R M S

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources.
2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority.

3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.

4. The Governmental Agency will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit A.

5. The Governmental Agency shall comply with and is bound by the Council's rules set forth as Title 167, Series 1 and more particularly Section 5.9 with respect to the sale of the Project.

6. The Governmental Agency acknowledges that the Grant may be reduced, from time to time, to reflect actual Project costs and availability of other funding.

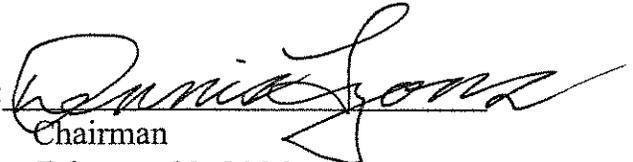
7. The Governmental Agency shall list the Grant provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

8. This Grant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

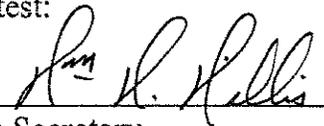
9. This Grant Agreement may be executed in counterpart.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

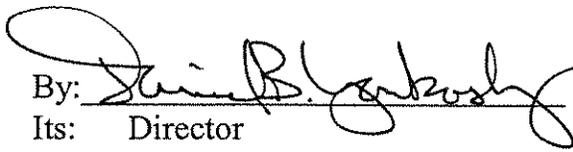
LVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: 
Its: Chairman
Date: February 23, 2006

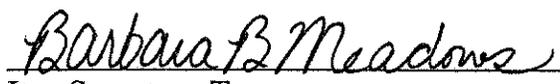
(SEAL)

Attest:

Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 
Its: Director
Date: February 23, 2006

(SEAL)

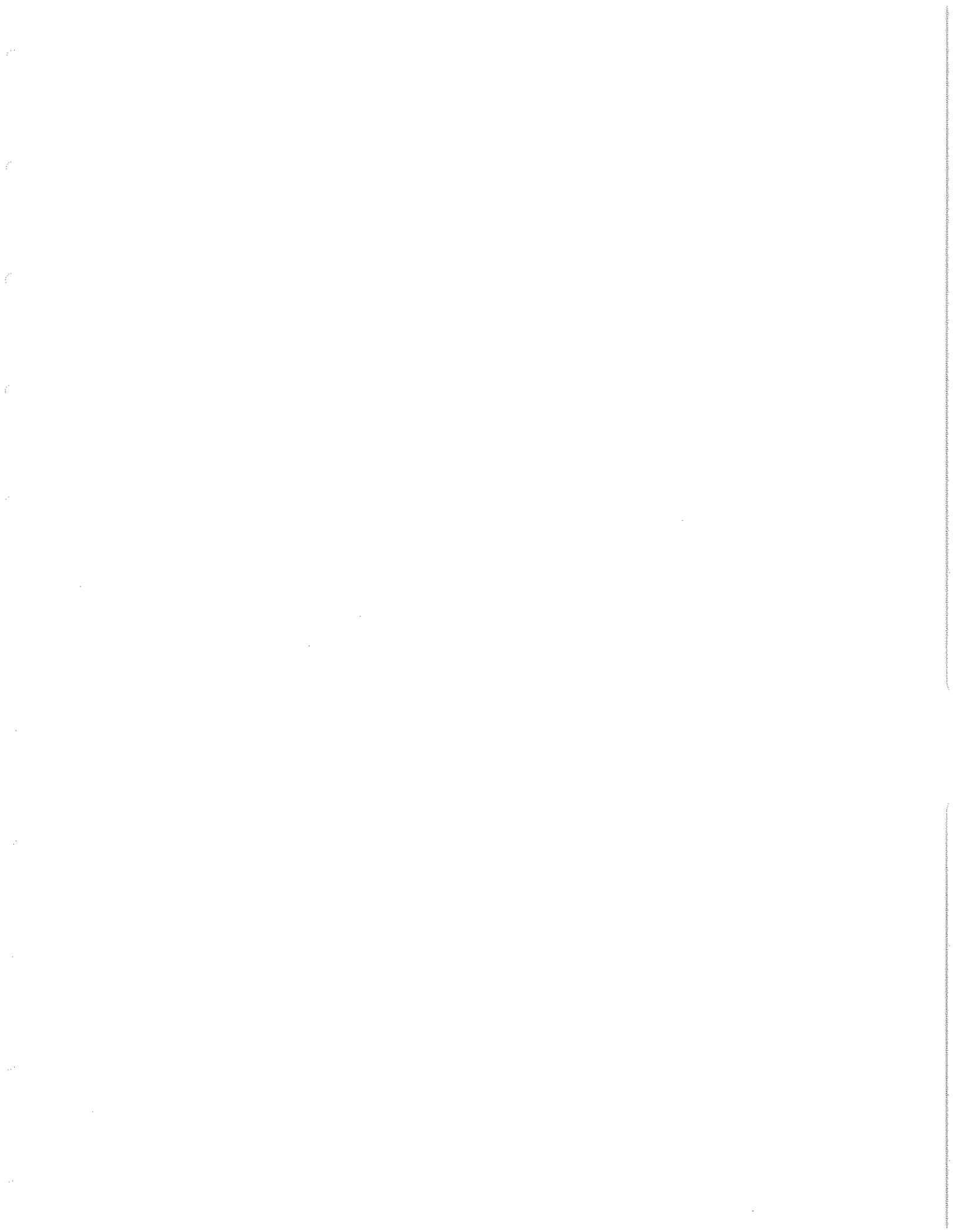
Attest:

Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1038808.1}

Exhibit A

Project Description

The Project consists of constructing various water line extensions known as the “US Route 52 North Project” in the Lavalette Public Service District. The Project will provide water service to 260 new residential and small commercial customers in an area and adjacent to Rt 52 and its intersecting county routes. The Project includes one new booster station and a new 108,000 gallon storage tank.



CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: Financing Team

From: John C. Stump, Esquire

Date: February 23, 2006

Re: Lavalette Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (United States Department of Agriculture) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 C (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

- A. Payor: United States of America, Department of Agriculture
Source: Series 2006 A Bond Proceeds
Amount: \$16,000
Form: ACH Transfer
Payee: Lavalette Public Service District
Bank: United Bank, Inc
Routing #: 0519-0039-5
Account #: 006969-3596
Contact: Tim Kinsey 304-525-5115
Account: Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund
- B. Payor: United States of America, Department of Agriculture
Source: Series 2006 B Bond Proceeds
Amount: \$5,000
Form: ACH Transfer
Payee: Lavalette Public Service District
Bank: United Bank, Inc
Routing #: 0519-0039-5
Account #: 006969-3596
Contact: Tim Kinsey 304-525-5115
Account: Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund

C. Payor: West Virginia Infrastructure Fund
Source: Series 2006 C Bond Proceeds
Amount: \$198,990
Form: Wire Transfer
Payee: Lavalette Public Service District
Bank: United Bank, Inc
Routing #: 0519-0039-5
Account #: 006969-3596
Contact: Tim Kinsey 304-525-5115
Account: Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund

02/14/06
509380.00001

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
 180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
 (304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
 Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

BOND CLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST

Date	Time	LGA	Lavalette PSD	Program	RUS/IF
NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL	
Doug Old	WVWDA	558-3612	558-0299	old1123@apl.com	
Franki Parsons	Jackson Kelly PLLC	340-1783	340-1777	franki@jacksonkelly.com	
BERNIE Yonkosky	WV WDA	558-3612	558-0299	lyonkosky@wvwda.org	
John Stump	Stephen Johnson - PLLC	353-8196	353-8181	john.stump@stephen-johnson.com	

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Donnell Welman, Manager Telephone 304.525.3771 E-Mail AWA
 Address 5308 Rt. 153 Lavalette, West Virginia

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Non-Arbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.

LAVALETTE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT OF DEPOSITORY BANK

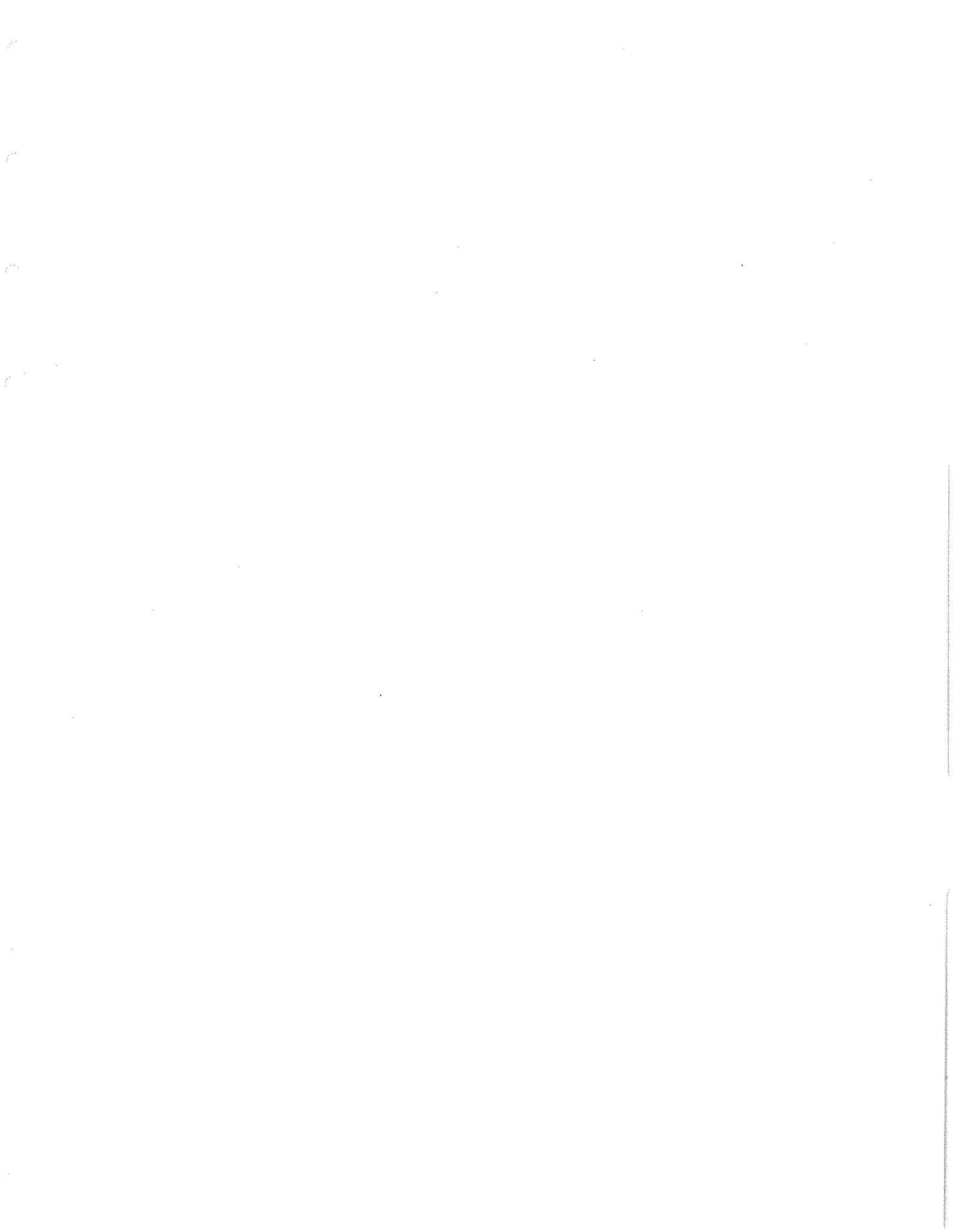
The undersigned duly authorized representative of United Bank, Inc.,
Huntington, West Virginia (the "Bank"), hereby certifies that on February 23, 2006, the
Bank received an automated transfer in the amount of \$21,000 to the credit of the Series 2006
Bonds Construction Trust Fund, Account Number 006969-3596.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of February, 2006.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: *Diana R. Haug*
Its: Authorized Officer

2 Dep. 16,000.00
5,000.00



American Alternative Insurance Corporation
 Administrative Office:
 555 College Road East
 Princeton, New Jersey 08543-5241
 (800)-305-4954



**SPECIAL DISTRICTS INSURANCE PROGRAM
 COMMON POLICY DECLARATIONS**

Policy No. SDISSK 9103352 - 0
 Renewal Of: NEW

NAMED INSURED AND MAILING ADDRESS:

Lavalette Public Service District

 5308 Route 152

 Lavalette, WV 25535

AGENT NAME AND ADDRESS:

Glatfelter Underwriting Services, Inc.
 183 Leader Heights Road
 PO Box 2726
 York, PA 17405

POLICY PERIOD: From 12/31/2005 To 12/31/2006
 at 12:01 a.m. Standard Time at your mailing address shown above.

DEC - 8 2005

TYPE OF DISTRICT: Water District

In return for the payment of the premium, and subject to all the terms of this policy, we agree with you to provide the insurance as stated in this policy.

This policy consists of the following Coverage Parts for which a premium is indicated. This premium may be subject to adjustment.

	PREMIUM
Property and Inland Marine Coverage Part	\$ INCLUDED
Liability Coverage Part	\$ INCLUDED
Crime Coverage Part	\$ INCLUDED
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
TOTAL PREMIUM	\$ \$ 3,191.00
WEST VIRGINIA SURCHARGE	\$ \$ 31.91

FORMS APPLICABLE TO ALL COVERAGE PARTS: SCO300 (05-03), SCO301 (05-03), SCOWV1 (05-03), SCOWV2 (05-03)

THESE DECLARATIONS TOGETHER WITH THE COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS, COVERAGE PART SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATIONS, COVERAGE PARTS, FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS, IF ANY, ISSUED TO FORM A PART THEREOF, COMPLETE THE ABOVE NUMBERED POLICY

COUNTERSIGNED DEC 06 2005
 DATE

by Bruce Williams
 AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SCO100 (05-03)
 COMMON

Copyright 2002 American Alternative Insurance Corporation.
 All rights reserved. Includes copyrighted material of the
 Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.